Einzel- und Großhandel für Larp, Mittelalter, Reenactment und Museumsrepliken

Römer – Kelten – Germanen – Wikinger - Mittelalter
Dear customers, dear traders,

We are pleased about your interest in the current catalog of Pera Peris - House of History.

In addition to the webshop herewith you have a comfortable way to browse through our extensive range of products and get inspired by our range of historical articles.

This catalog gives you an overview of the assortment at the time of the creation of the catalog, but it reflects not in any case the currently available online offer. The articles and prices deposited in the webshop at www.peraperis.com are binding and may differ from those in the catalog.

Orders at Pera Peris can only be made via the webshop at www.peraperis.com. Orders by e-mail, fax or telephone call or shopping on site are unfortunately not possible for logistical reasons.

And now we wish you much pleasure in browsing,

Peer Carstens and the Pera Peris team

Pera Peris - Haus der Historie
Reinhardtsgrimmaer Strasse 3
01744 Dippoldiswalde
D - 03504 Dippoldiswalde

Tel. 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 694
Fax 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 8514

info@pera-peris.de
www.peraperis.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze-Pendants</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets of the Antiquity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulets</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendants</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic amulets</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer Pendants</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pendants</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axe Pendants</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funktional Pendants</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zamak-Amulets</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman / Germanic</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mjolnir Pendants</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendants</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Pendants</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant-Sets</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Amulets</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beads</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair and Beard Beads</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger Rings</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear Rings</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloak Clasps</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Brooches</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Fibulas</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Fibulas</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penannular Brooches</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Brooches</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil Brooches</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortoise Brooches</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Brooches</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangles</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torques</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chains</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry Supplies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttons and Aglets</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dress Fasteners</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Bracelets</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choker</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armguards</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Journals</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Holders</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barettes</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girdel Purses</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallets</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouch Fittings</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to early Middle Ages</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belts</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belts</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts with Iron Buckle</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP-Belts</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodice</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle Belts</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Belts</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Zamak</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts / Bronze</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckles of the Antiquity</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Ends Antiquity</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectors</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Mounts</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Ends</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Mounts</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Mounts</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Zamak</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquity to Early Middle Ages</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediaeval Buckles</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Buckles</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motif Buckles</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts and Fittings</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts S: 2-2,5 cm</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts L: 3-3,5 cm</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XL: 3,5-4 cm</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XXL: 4-4,5 cm</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings and Slider</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt accessories / Iron</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Bone</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Straps</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Equipment</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone items</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn products</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horns and Holders</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Camp Equipment</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Items from Wood

Light and Fire

Bottles

Bow and Arrow

Miscellaneous

Knives

Iron Age Knifes

Early Medieval Knifes

Viking Knifes

Medieval Knifes

Hunting Knifes

Knife and Seax Blades

Knife Making Equipment

Scabbard Fittings

Miscellaneous

Needle and Thread

Leather cords

Jingle Bells

Leather Scales
Jewellery
Amulets
Bronze-Pendants
Amulets of the Antiquity

Venus Amulet "Willendorf"
- Amulet with the so-called Venus of Willendorf after a historical model from the stone age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 21.99 €

Guldgubbe Pendant
- Guldgubbe pendant. Made after an Iron Age model from the 6th century from Bornholm / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

Irminsul-Amulet
- Irminsul pendant, representing the giant ash tree Yggdrasil of the Norse / Germanic mythology. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9.98 €

Valknut Pendant
- Valknut pendant - Odin knot amulet after historical findings of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.6 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 8.98 €

Germanic Berlock Pendant
- Replica of an original Germanic Berlock pendant from Sweden of Roman Empire period. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 17.99 €

Gothic Spear Pendant
- Amulet after the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription of the 3rd Century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 12.99 €

Charm "Celtic Cross"
- Little Charm in the shape of a Celtic cross according to historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 1.7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 3.99 €

Celtic Heart Charm
- Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a heart inspired by historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 3.99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking pendants

**Celtic Charm “Rectangle”**
- Celtic charm with openwork knot motif after historical models of the ancient Ireland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 1.1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 4.99 €**

**Celtic Charm “Triqueta”**
- Small Charm in the shape of a triqueta or triad according to historical models from the Celtic Era. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 4.99 €**

**Celtic Charm “Round Knot”**
- Elegant, open-work Celtic charm in round shape with interwined Celtic knot work. Bronze or silver plated with leather cord. Ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 4.99 €**

**Celtic Boar Charm**
- Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a boar inspired by historical models of the ancient Celts. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 5,99 €**

**Celtic Amulet “Wreath”**
- Filigree amulet in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the the Medieval Irish art. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 5,99 €**

**Medieval Charm “Eriu”**
- This Celtic pendant was inspired by a liturgical painting from Early Medieval Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 5.9 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 7,98 €**

**La Tene Spear Amulet**
- Celtic spear pendant after a historical spearhead from the La Tene period. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 9,98 €**

**Viking-Amulet from Björkö**
- Replica of a Viking amulet from Björkö. Made according to a historical model from Sweden. 2 x 2.5 cm. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 5,99 €**

**Viking Amulet "Noreg”**
- An expressive Viking pendant with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 2.7 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 6,99 €**
**Vendel Disc Pendant**
Zoomorphic disc amulet in the shape of a triskele according to a Vendel time finding from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch Amulet**
Amulet in the shape of a Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from Björkö. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Amulet “Gokstad Knight”**
Viking amulet showing a knight. Made according to a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

**Pendant in Oseberg style**
Viking pendant with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style along the lines of a brooch, which was found on Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.

**Viking Amulett Vårby**
Gripping Beast amulet from Vårby. Viking pendant replica in Jelling style after a finding from Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.3 cm.

**Viking Amulet from Stora Ryk**
Replica of a Viking amulet according to an original model of the Viking Era found in Stora Ryk. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

**Viking Amulett from Hedeby**
Hedeby amulet. Replica of a Viking pendant with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Disc Amulet**
Viking pendant with the depiction of a Gripping Beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Odin Amulet from Uppland**
Replica according to a Viking pendant with the depiction of Odin as a so-called weapon dancer. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.8 cm.

**Odin Amulet from Ribe**
Odin amulet from Ribe, a faithful replica of a Viking pendant from Denmark with the image of Odin. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.7 cm.

**Mask of Moesgaard**
Moesgaard mask amulet. Viking pendant with the depiction of a face from the rune stone of Aarhus in Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2 cm.

**Viking Mask Pendant from Uppåkra**
Mask-Amulet, replica of a Viking pendant with bearded face from Uppåkra / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 2 cm.
Mask Amulet from Gotland
Replica of a Viking mask amulet with bearded face based on a finding from Föllhagen on Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.2 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 9.99 € | 0 Got-Maske

Gnezdovo Mask Amulet
Replica of the mask amulet from Gnezdovo, a Viking pendant in Mammen style from Russia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 13.99 € | 0 Gnez-Mask

Viking Charm "Bornholm-Ship" - small
Beautiful little charm with the depiction of a Viking ship after a model from the Bornholm island / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.7 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 5.99 € | 0 Born-Schiff 1

Viking Amulet "Midgard"
Viking pendant in Urnes Style with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 6.99 € | 0 Anh DKM

Viking Amulet with Freya
Detailed Viking amulet depicting Freya, the north goddess of love. Made after a finding from Aska / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.7 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 8.99 € | 0 Freya

Sitting Thor Pendant
Sitting Thor amulet as a pocket god. Viking pendant according to a finding from Eyrarland on Iceland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 2.2 x cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 9.99 € | 0 Sitz-Thor

Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna
Amulet with a Valkyrie - detailed Viking charm after an original model from Tuna in Uppland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
7.99 € | 0 Valk Tuna

Amulet Vendel-Warrior
Pendant with the depiction of a helmeted warrior after a Vendel era finding from Torslunda in Sweden. 3.5 x 1.8 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
8.99 € | 0 Torslunda

Vendel Raven Amulet
Raven shaped amulet of the Vendel era of the 6th C. after a finding from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 2 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 9.99 € | 0 Vendel-Rabe

Viking Raven Amulet
Raven shaped amulet of the Viking era after a finding from Gotland and Chernigov dating to the 10th C. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 2 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 5.99 € | 0 Raven

Viking Pendant “Sword-Chape”
Detailed Viking style pendant depicting a sword-chape with gripping beasts in Borre-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 2.5 cm
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 9.99 € | 0 Chape

Viking Pendant “Lindholm Hoje”
Pendant in the shape of a dragon in Urnes Style after the Viking brooch from Lindholm Hoje. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze | Silver plated
---|---
ab 9.99 € | 0 Lindholm

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Image URL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raven Mjoelnir from Sigtuna</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Raven Mjoelnir" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Man from Uppakra</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Winged Man" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runestone Amulet</td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Runestone Amulet" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Dragon Pendant</td>
<td>€12.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking Dragon" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Crucifix from Gåtebo</td>
<td>€7.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking Crucifix" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Crucifix from Gotland</td>
<td>€12.00</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking Crucifix" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonderup-Cross Pendant</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bonderup-Cross" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiddensee-Cross</td>
<td>€24.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Hiddensee-Cross" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishtail Pendant - with ring</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Fishtail Pendant" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Fishtail Pendant - thick</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking Fishtail Pendant" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ear ring “Gotland-Sphere”</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking ear ring" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Gotland Sphere - medium</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td>Bronze, silver plated</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Viking Gotland Sphere" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Slavic amulets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Gotland Sphere - large</td>
<td>ab 21.99 €</td>
<td>Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated with glass ball. 3.8 x 2.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet with Granulation - small</td>
<td>ab 6.99 €</td>
<td>Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration according to an original model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet with Granulation - large</td>
<td>ab 12.00 €</td>
<td>Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration after a model from Stora Ryk on Gotland (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunula-Amulet with Cross</td>
<td>ab 9.98 €</td>
<td>Lunula / Lunitsa amulet replica with cross. Slavic half moon pendant of the Viking Age from the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 35 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Lunula Amulet</td>
<td>ab 7.98 €</td>
<td>Small Lunula Pendant. Slavonic moon jewelry of the Viking Age from the territory of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Lunula-Amulet</td>
<td>ab 25.99 €</td>
<td>Extra large lunula pendant. Slavic moon amulet of the Viking Age after a finding from Gnezdovo / Ukrain. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rus Cross from Gotland</td>
<td>ab 9.98 €</td>
<td>Rus Cross from Gotland. Replica of a historical cross pendant of the late Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunula-Amulett &quot;Moravia&quot;</td>
<td>ab 4.99 €</td>
<td>Extra small lunula amulet. Slavic half moon pendant replica after from Great Moravia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Lunula-Amulet</td>
<td>ab 12.00 €</td>
<td>Large lunula pendant. Slavonic lunitsa amulet of the Viking Age from the area of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thor’s Hammer Pendants

**Miniature Mjolnir from Iceland**
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 2.3 x 1.3 cm.
- 5.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Fossi**
- Exact replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.7 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 5.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Sejro**
- Replica of the Thor’s Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era from Sejro in Denmark, from the middle of the 9th century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 5.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer with knot work**
- Filigree Viking Mjolnir with intricate knot work, inspired by historical Thor’s hammer pendants as a free interpretation. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 2.4 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 6.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer of the Rus**
- Thor’s Hammer pendant in the style of the Rus with animal head and triskele inspired by models of the eastern Vikings. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 9.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Fossi**
- Wolf cross mjolnir replica after an original Viking Thor’s Hammer which was found in Fossi / Iceland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.9 x 2.1 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 9.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Gotland**
- Faithful replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant from När / Gotland after an original Viking Age model. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.6 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 11.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Bornholm**
- Replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant after the famous Viking Mjolnir from Rømersdal / Bornholm, Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.9 x 2 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 7.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Vålse**
- Replica of a Viking Thor’s Hammer pendant which was found in Mandermark on the Danish isle Møn. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 1.9 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 9.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Hedeby**
- Exact replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.7 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 5.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Läby’**
- Replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant along the lines on a Viking Mjolnir found in Läby / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.9 x 2 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 9.99 €

**Thor’s Hammer with Animal Head**
- Thor’s Hammer pendant with animal head and interwined knot-work design inspired by Viking models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.4 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 14.99 €

Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Eagle Head Mjolnir
Replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant with eagle head along the lines to an original Mjolnir from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Thor’s Hammer from Oeland
Thor's Hammer replica after a finding from Bredsaettra on Oeland / Sweden with filigree granulation decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 4.3 x 2.8 cm.

Thor’s hammer from Scania
Detailed replica of the Thor's hammer from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.6 x 3.8 cm.

The Axe-Hammer of Ukko
Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.

Medieval pendants

Crusader Cross Pendant
Amulet in the shape of a crusader cross after historic models of the High Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Cuthbert Cross Replica
Pendant in the shape of the so-called Cuthbert Cross according to a historical model from the Early Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 3.3 cm.

Medieval Seal Pendant
Exact replica of a Medieval seal pendant after an original model of the 12th century from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Arrow Head Pendant
Amulet in the shape of an arrow head inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking time. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 2 cm.

 Anglo-Saxon Serpent Amulet
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon amulet with intertwined serpents according to a model of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.8 cm.

Merovingian Disc Pendant
Replica of an original Merovingian swastika disc pendant from the early Middle ages. Available in silver plated bronze. Ø 4.8 cm.
Axe Pendants

Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant. Medieval jewellery after a Merovingian garnet amulet from Kent. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Merovingian Ball Pendant
Replica of an early Medieval crystal pendant after a Merovingian model from Picquigny / France. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3 cm.

Tudor Rose Pendant
Rose-shaped pendant after historical models of the English Renaissance with a filigree design of a Tudor-Rose. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

Viking War Axe Amulet
Viking war axe pendant according to historic models of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Francisca Axe Pendant
Francisca pendant. The Karolingian throwing axe of the Merovingian Period as an axe amulet. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

Hammer Axe Amulet
Viking hammer axe pendant. Made after historical models of the Slavs and Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

Skeggox Amulet
Viking skeggox pendant after a historical model of a bearded axe from Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.

Bearded Axe Amulet
Axe Amulet. Medieval pendant inspired by the bearded axes of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.8 cm.

Bearded Viking Axe
Viking axe pendant. Amulet of a bearded axe of the Vikings made after historical models from Scandinavia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Cross Axe Pendant
Viking cross axe pendant according to historical samples of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.

Broad Axe Pendant
Viking broad axe amulet. Made after historical models of the Anglo-Saxon huscarls. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.
The Axe-Hammer of Ukko

*Ukonvasara.* Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.

**Price:** 14.99 €

---

Pendant “Axe of Perun”

Replica of the “Axe of Perun” / hatchet amulet connected with the Slavic god Perun after an Viking finding. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Price:** 15.99 €

---

Amulet "Axe of Perun"

Axe of Perun. Miniatur axe amulet of the Slaves and Rus after a finding of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.3 cm.

**Price:** 15.99 €

---

Mammen Axe Pendant

Viking axe pendant modeled after the model of the kings axe from Mammen / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 2.6 cm.

**Price:** 17.99 €

---

Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick

Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 9.99 €

---

Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö

Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 cm x 1.3 cm.

**Price:** 9.99 €

---

Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland

Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.

**Price:** 11.99 €

---

Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland

Viking ear spoon replica. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.

**Price:** 11.99 €

---

Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö

Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 13.99 €

---

Viking Needle Case from Björkö

Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 16.99 €

---

Viking Needle Case Replica

Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Price:** 24.99 €

---

Funktional Pendants

Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick

Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 9.99 €

---

Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö

Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 cm x 1.3 cm.

**Price:** 9.99 €

---

Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland

Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.

**Price:** 11.99 €

---

Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland

Viking ear spoon replica. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.

**Price:** 11.99 €

---

Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö

Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 13.99 €

---

Viking Needle Case from Björkö

Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.

**Price:** 16.99 €

---

Viking Needle Case Replica

Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Price:** 24.99 €

---

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Zamak-Amulets

Roman / Germanic

Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style
Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.

Viking Key from Denmark
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.

Gothic Spearhead Amulet
Amulet in the shape of the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription according to a historical finding. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

Bracteate from Tjurko
Amulet after a historic model of the Migration Period with runic inscription found in Tjurko / Sweden. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Vadstena Bracteate
Vadstena bracteate replica based on a pendant with runes found in the province Vadstena in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Germanic Swastika Pendant
Germanic swastika pendant after an original finding from the Early Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Roman Phallus Amulet
Replica of a Fascinum, a Roman phallus pendant, after a historical model from Kalkriese / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 3.5 cm.

Bractate from Zealand
Odin bracteate amulet from Zealand / Denmark, based on an original bracteate of the Iron Age. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Celtic Pendants

**Celtic Sun Wheel**
Amulet in the shape of a triskelion, based on the historic art work of the Celtic culture. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 3.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Celtic Amulet “Trinity”**
Amulet of the ancient Celtic culture depicting an open Triad. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 3 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Celtic Amulet “Wild Hunt”**
Amulet with the motive of the so-called “Wild Hunt” depicting Celtic dogs. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Iro-Celtic Amulet**
Iro-Celtic pendant with interlace ornamental pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color.
- **Price:** 3.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Celtic Seahorse Amulet**
The seahorse amulet is based on the historical model of a zoomorphic fibula from the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 5.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Tribal Amulet**
Pendant in the shape of a tribal sign of the Maori. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Celtic Spear Pendant**
Amulet in the shape of a celtic spear head along the lines to a historical model of the La Tene Period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
- **Price:** 5.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Bucranium Amulet**
Bucranium Amulet. Medieval style pendant in the shape of the skull of an ox. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver

**Celtic Amulet Triskelion**
Amulet with triskelion, inspired by historical models of the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 5.5 cm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €
- **Material:** Brass/Silver
### Mjolnir Pendants

- **Thor’s Hammer from Sejro**: 3.99 €
  - Replica of a Thor’s hammer amulet from Sejro in Denmark, middle of the 9th century. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.
- **Thor’s Hammer from Mandermark**: 3.99 €
  - Thor’s hammer of Mandermark - Mjolnir pendant of the Viking era after a finding from the Danish island Møn. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.
- **Thor’s Hammer from Ödeshög - small**: 3.99 €
  - Thor’s hammer from Ödeshög - Mjolnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 3 cm.
- **Thor’s Hammer Pendant - angular**: 4.99 €
  - Thor’s hammer pendant of angular shape. Mjolnir of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 3.5 cm
- **Mjolnir Pendant from Ödeshög - large**: 6.99 €
  - Thor’s hammer from Ödeshög - Mjolnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3 cm.
- **Thor’s hammer from Scania**: 6.99 €
  - Viking mjolnir pendant replica based on an original model from Kabbarp in Scania, Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Mjolnir from Bornholm**: 5.99 €
  - Mjolnir replica according to a finding from the silver treasure trove from Remersdal / Bornholm. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.
- **Wolf Cross Thor’s Hammer**: 5.99 €
  - Wolf cross Thor’s Hammer resembling a cross, as well as a mjolnir. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.
- **Wolf Cross Thor’s Hammer - Large**: 6.99 €
  - Wolf Cross Thor’s Hammer after the historical model of a Viking Mjolnir from Fossi / Iceland. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.3 x 3 cm.

### Viking Pendants

- **Viking Amulet “Gripping Beast”**: 3.99 €
  - Amulet with a so-called gripping beast in Oseberg Style based on a historical model of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- **Terslev Amulet from Hedeby**: 4.99 €
  - Viking amulet replica from Hedeby with filigree design in the Terslev style of the late Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 2.7 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Odin Amulet from Lejre</strong></th>
<th><strong>3.99 €</strong></th>
<th>Replica of a Viking pendant from Lejre / Denmark, with a depiction of Odin on his throne. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 2.5 x 2 cm.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lunula Pendant</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Lunula amulet of the Viking era. Detailed replica of a Slavic crescent pendant from Great Moravia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Dragon Pendant - small</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Dragon Pendant - large</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking Era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mask Amulet from Gnezdowo</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a Viking head. Detailed replica of a famous pendant from Gnezdowo. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking amulet with the depiction of a valkyrie after an original sample from Tuna / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moesgaard Mask Amulet</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking amulet depicting the so-called Moesgard Mask, based on a model of the Viking era from Denmark. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 4 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pendant “Sword Chape”</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Pendant in the style of a Viking sword chape depicting a Borre style gripping beast. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amulet Midgard Serpent - small</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking pendant with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent based on historical models of the Viking Era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.3 x 2.7 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urnes Style Midgard Serpent</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking pendant in Urnes Style with an open work Midgard Serpent after examples of the late Viking era. Zamak in bronze or silver color 5 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hiddensee Cross Amulet</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking cross replica after the famous gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking crucifix from Sanda</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.99 €</strong></td>
<td>Viking crucifix pendant replica of the Viking Period after a finding from the isle Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Pendants

Viking Raven Amulet
3.99 €
Amulet in the shape of a raven after a pendant of the Viking era. The original was found in Jaroslav / Russia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Dragon Amulet
5.99 €
Viking dragon amulet in an artful open-work design based on historical models of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Bearded Viking Axe Pendant
3.99 €
Bearded axe head pendant. Jewellery based on historic models of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 2 cm.

Viking Helmet Pendant
5.99 €
Pendant in the shape of a Viking helmet. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 2 x 3 cm.

Midgard Serpent Disc Pendant
7.95 €
Amulet with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in Urnes style, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm

Medieval Cross Amulet
4.99 €
Amulet in the shape of a cross in the style of the Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Raven Amulet of the Vendel Era
6.99 €
Raven amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era inspired by a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 5 x 3 cm.

Viking Sword Pendant
4.99 €
Pendant in the shape of a typical sword of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 1.5 cm.

Bearded Axe Pendant
3.99 €
Bearded axe pendant based on a historical model of the Viking era found in Norway. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Key Pendant
7.99 €
Viking Key as a pendant, based on an historical model displayed at the Danish National Museum. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 6 x 4 cm.

Borre Style Viking Amulet
9.99 €
Viking amulet in so-called Borre style. Round pendant with entwined open-work pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.

Pendant "Nevern Cross"
6.99 €
Pendant in the shape of a Celtic cross according to the historical model of the Cross of Nevem. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pendant/Sets</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>QR Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pilgrims Shell Pendant</td>
<td>Pendant with a pilgrims shell after a historical model of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Jako-Musch_2" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Fleur de Lys</td>
<td>Amulet Fleur de Lys after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Lilie_4" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Phallus Amulet</td>
<td>Winged phallus amulet based on jewellery models of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Phallus-Amu_2" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Head Amulet</td>
<td>Impressing pendant in the shape of the skull of a dragon, a symbol of ancient European mythology. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Drachenkopf_4" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning Star Pendant</td>
<td>Weaponary pendant in the shape of a Medieval morning star. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Morgen_2" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Axe Pendant</td>
<td>Axe pendant - Amulet in the shape of a double bladed battle axe in Medieval style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Axt_Streit_2" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Bracteate”</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Teutons and Vikings. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. With cotton cords.</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_Brakt_A" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Viking” - A</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_Wik_A" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Viking” - B</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_Wik_B" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Viking” - C</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 designs, 2 of each in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>54.89 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_Wik_C" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Mjolnir” - A</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 Thor’s Hammer pendants from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs, each one in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_Thor_A" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set “Medieval” - A</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the Middle Ages with cotton cords. 5 motifs, 2 of each in brass or silver color.</td>
<td>49.90 €</td>
<td><img src="00_Set_MA_A" alt="QR Code" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Iron Amulets

### Amulet Set "Armour" - A
- **Price:** 49.90 €
- Description: Amulet Set with miniature pendants based on original weapons from the Middle Ages. 5 designs, each one in brass and silver color. Zamak.

### Hand forged Viking Key of iron
- **Price:** 5.99 €
- Description: Viking Key replica based on an original model from Sweden found on Gotland. Forged by hand from a piece of iron. 7.5 x 3 cm.

### Iron Serpent Amulet
- **Price:** 9.99 €
- Description: Hand forged serpent amulet made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as those found in the Viking town of Björkö. Including black leather cord. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

### Mjölnir of Genuine Damascus
- **Price:** 24.99 €
- Description: 'Thor’s Hammer made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers with leather cord inspired by historic Mjölnirs of the Viking Age. 3.3 x 3 cm.'

### Forged Troll Cross
- **Price:** 5.99 €
- Description: Hand forged Troll Cross after historix examples of the Iron Age. Made from iron in 4 x 3 cm including leather string.

### 'Forged Iron Thor’’s Hammer “Läby”'
- **Price:** 11.99 €
- Description: Striking Thor’s Hammer made from hand forged iron - Mjölnir based on an original finding of the Viking age from Läby in Sweden. 3.5 x 3 x 1 cm.

### Damascus Thor’s Hammer Pendant
- **Price:** 24.99 €
- Description: Thor’s Hammer / Mjölnir pendant forged from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers. With leather cord. 3.3 x 3 cm.

## Viking Beads

### Viking Bead No. 10
- **Price:** ab 3.49 €
- Description: Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

### Viking Bead Replica No. 6
- **Price:** ab 3.99 €
- Description: Faithful replica of a Viking bead with granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Viking Bead No. 9
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. 2
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 13
Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the Baltic area. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Viking Bead No. 3
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. 7
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 5
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 12
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.3 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 8
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.6 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 11
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. 1
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Viking Bead No. 4
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Hair and Beard Beads

#### Beard Bead "Braided" - 6 mm
- **Description:** Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 0.9 x 0.7 cm. Hole 6 mm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

#### Beard Bead "Cylinder" / small - 8 mm
- **Description:** Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 5.99 €

#### Beard Bead "Cylinder" / large - 8 mm
- **Description:** Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Viking Beard Bead "Wolf" - 8 mm
- **Description:** Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Viking Beard Bead "Runes" - 8 mm
- **Description:** Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads and a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Viking Beard Bead "Hedeby" - 8 mm hole
- **Description:** Viking style beard bead with filigree dragon heads according to the historic model of the Viking cloak pin from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Celtic Beard Bead "Spiral" - 8 mm
- **Description:** Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Celts ending in two spirals. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Viking Bead No. 1
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €

Finger Rings

#### Celtic Fingerring "Tail"
- **Description:** Celtic ring inspired from historical spiral designs of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 16 - 22 mm diameter.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

#### Finger ring "Segerstad"
- **Description:** Bronze age finger ring according to historical sample of Scandinavian Torques. Bronze and silver plated. 0.7 cm.
- **Price:** 10.99 €
Finger ring "Spiral"
Bronze age finger ring in spiral-shape inspired by a historical sample. Available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 €

07 Ring Spiral

Finger ring "Celtoi"
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical sample of the La Tène period. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 17,99 €

07 Ring Celtoi

Celtic finger ring with face
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical sample of the Latène period. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 19,99 €

07 Ring Latene

Roman Serpent Ring
Roman serpent finger ring replica of the 1th to 3rd century according to an original model. Available in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 15,99 €

07 Ring Snake

Finger ring "Naustdal"
Replica of an Iron Age serpent finger ring from Naustdal according to a historical sample from Norway. Three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 17,99 €

07 Ring Naust

Finger ring "Segerstad"
Replica of a Germanic finger ring according to a historical sample of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.6 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 21,99 €

07 Ring Seger

Viking Fingerring "Falster"
Remarkable Viking fingerring according to a historical bangle found in Orupgård on Falster / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. (S, L, M)

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 €

07 Ring Bangle

Fingerring "Foremal"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 €

07 Ring Fore

Fingerring "Chain"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.4 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 €

07 Ring Chain

Viking finger ring "Birka"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.6 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 €

07 Ring Birka

Finger ring "Wolin"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 15,99 €

07 Ring Wolin

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Material 1</th>
<th>Material 2</th>
<th>Material 3</th>
<th>Material 4</th>
<th>Material 5</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking finger ring with runes</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Runen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runes-Ring. Viking finger ring with runic inscription inspired by historical samples. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon-ring &quot;Hedeby&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Haith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon-ring inspired by the historical sample of the cloak pin from Hedeby. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ring &quot;Wolf&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ring inspired by a historical motif from the Isle of Man. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ring &quot;Fossi&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 15,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Fossi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2 cm broad.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring &quot;Knot&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 10,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Knot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoted Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to historical samples of the Viking time in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 14,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Angel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of an Anglo-Saxon finger ring of the Viking Age according to a historical model Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring &quot;Aethelswith&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 12,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Aethelswith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to a model which was once owned by the princess Aethelswith. Bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. (S, L, M)</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Finger Ring &quot;PAX&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 12,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Pax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval finger ring with the inscription PAX from the beginning of the 11th century. Bronze or silver plated. 13 mm. Three sizes.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medievale Finger Ring &quot;Knot&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 10,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Knot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoted Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to historical samples of the Viking time in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring &quot;Aethelswith&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 14,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Aethelswith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to a model which was once owned by the princess Aethelswith. Bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. (S, L, M)</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Finger Ring &quot;PAX&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze - small</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>ab 12,99 €</td>
<td>07 Ring Pax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval finger ring with the inscription PAX from the beginning of the 11th century. Bronze or silver plated. 13 mm. Three sizes.</td>
<td>Bronze - medium</td>
<td>Bronze - large</td>
<td>Silver - small</td>
<td>Silver - medium</td>
<td>Silver - large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Ear Rings**

**Finger Ring "Eagle Claw"**
Finger ring in shape of an eagle claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. Widest measure 1.6 cm.

- **Bronze** - small
- **Bronze** - medium
- **Bronze** - large
- **Silver - small**
- **Silver - medium**
- **Silver - large**

- **ab 11,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Dragonclaw"**
Finger ring in the shape of a dragon claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.6 cm. S, M, L

- **Bronze** - small
- **Bronze** - medium
- **Bronze** - large
- **Silver - small**
- **Silver - medium**
- **Silver - large**

- **ab 11,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Celtic Knotwork"**
Adjustable finger ring with intricate knot motif, inspired by historical models from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm. S, M, L

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 14,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Triskelion"**
Adjustable finger ring with triskelion motif in spiral shape, inspired by a historical model from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 14,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Borre"**
Adjustable finger ring with a Borre Style Viking motif, inspired by a historical model from Bjorko / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 14,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Tudor Rose"**
Adjustable finger ring with a rose in the style of the Renaissance after a historic model of a Tudor Rose of the 16th century. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 15,99 €**

**Finger Ring "Rose"**
Adjustable finger ring with a rose flower inspired by historic models of the Renaissance. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 15,99 €**

**Viking Gotland Sphere - small**
Gotland Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 4 x 2 cm.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 17,99 €**

**Earring "Quatrefoil" - pair**
Earrings in quatrefoil shape according to a medieval jewellery model from England. Bronze and silver plated, 4 x 1.5 cm.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 5,99 €**

**Celtic Earring "Basket" - pair**
A pair of delicate Celtic Ear Rings with a basket pattern in the style of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated, 3.5 x 1.4 cm.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 5,99 €**

**Earring "Celtic Triangle" - pair**
Ear rings in the shape of a Celtic triangle based on historical models from Ireland. 4 x 2 cm bronze and silver plated.

- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

- **ab 5,99 €**
Earring double knot - bronze / pair
- Earring in the shape of a celtic knot inspired to historical motives from the irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 5.99 €

Earring in the shape of a celtic knot inspired to historical motives from the irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 €

Magyar Earring - pair
- Magyar Earring in the shape of a heart according to a historical mount from Chernigov in Ukraine. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 €

Celtic Earring "Triquetra" - pair
- Earrings in the shape of a triquetra according to historical examples of the Celtic era. Bronze and silver plated 4 x 2.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 €

Celtic Earring "Wreath" - pair
- A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the irish Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9.99 €

Earring Fleur de Lys - pair
- Earrings in the shape of the Fleur de Lys in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 5.99 €

Viking Earrings with Knot Work
- A pair of expressive earrings, inspired by the historic art of the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 1.6 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 €
**Viking Earring "Wolf Cross" - pair**

'Earring with Thor’s Hammer according to the so-called "Wolf Cross" from Fossi / Iceland. Bronze and silver plated. 2.4 x 1.3 cm.'

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 2 Fossi

**Earring "Spiral" - pair**

Earrings shaped like a spiral, inspired by historical examples of the European Bronze Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 4 Spiral

**Viking Earring "Jaroslav" - pair**

Viking earrings in the shape of ravens according to an ancient model found in Jaroslav / Russia. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 4 Jaro

**Earring "Medieval Cross" - pair**

Medieval style earrings in the shape of a cross according to historical examples from the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.4 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 3 Tatz

**Viking Earring "Chape" - pair**

Viking earring shaped like a chape of a sword scabbard with Borre style gripping beast. Available in bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €11.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 5 Ort

**Celtic Earring "Arrow" - pair**

Expressive earrings inspired by historical models from the time of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.8 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 4 Pfeil

**Earring "Bornholm" - pair**

Earrings in the shape of a Viking ship according to historical example from Bornholm. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 3 Schiff

**Viking Earring "Gripping beast" - pair**

Expressive earrings showing a so called gripping beast, based on historical examples of the Viking age. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €11.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 4 Greif

**Viking Earring "Borre" - pair**

Elegant earrings in the style of Vikings inspired by historical models in so-called Borre style. 5 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 3 Borre

**Viking Earring "Midgard" - pair**

Earring Midgard Serpent - inspired by historical examples from the time of the Vikings. Bronze and silver plated. 5.6 x 2.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €11.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 5 DKM

**Earring "Vendel Raven" - pair**

Earrings with Raven motiv based on a sample of the Vendel era from gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: €13.99
- **Order Code**: 07 OR 6 Vendel
**Cloak Clasps**

**Forged Brooches**

- **Celtic Earring "Triskel" - pair**: Earrings in the shape of a triskel according to historical models from Celtic times. Bronze and silver plated 5.5 x 3 cm.
  - Price: 13.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR 5 Triskel

- **Celtic Earring "Ire" - pair**: A pair of Medieval earrings inspired by historical examples from the Celtic Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.
  - Price: 13.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR 6 Ire

- **Temple Ring "Twisted" - pair**: Slavic Temple Ring replica in twisted shape according to historical models from the Viking Era. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.
  - Price: 13.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR 5 Schlä-G

- **Earring Temple Ring "Simple" - pair**: Temple Ring in simple shape - Slavic earrings according to historical models from the Viking Era. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.
  - Price: 13.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR 5 Schlä-S

- **Temple Rings - extra small / pair**: Pair of extra small temple rings in simple shape according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.9 cm.
  - Price: 9.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR Temple 1

- **Temple Rings - medium / pair**: Pair of Slavic temple rings in medium size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
  - Price: 13.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR Temple 3

- **Temple Ring twisted - bronze / pair**: Slavic Temple Ring replica according to a historical find from Zawada Lanckoro?ski. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.
  - Price: 23.99 €
  - Code: 07 OR 8 Schlä-Z

- **Viking horse shoe fibula / mini**: Replica of a little Viking fibula in omega shape with a diameter of 4 cm. Hand forged of a twisted 3 mm square rod of iron.
  - Price: 5.99 €
  - Code: 16 Fi mini 1

- **Viking Ring Brooch from Iron - small**: This small ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.
  - Price: 5.99 €
  - Code: 16 Fi klein 2
Celtic Fibulas

Small Twisted Viking Ring Brooch
6.99 €
This small twisted ring brooch has a diameter of 5.5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.

Penannular Brooch with Curled Ends
6.99 €
Viking penannular brooch - Iron ring fibula forged by hand with curled ends. Simple and elegant cloak clasp after models of the Viking Age. Ø 8 cm.

Viking Penannular Brooch with Torsion
9.99 €
Viking penannular brooch - Iron hand forged ring fibula replica with curled-up ends and torsion for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 7 cm.

Iron Bow Fibula of the Celts
11.99 €
Bow fibula from the celtic La Tene period for women gowns. Forged by hand with twisted inter-sections. Iron. 10 x 3.5 cm.

Large Roman Omega Fibula
14.99 €
Large Roman Omega Fibula replica for Roman and Medieval re-enactment. Forged by hand from iron. Perfect for closing heavy capes. 9 x 8 cm.

Omega Brooch with Entwined Ends
19.99 €
Forged ring brooch with artfully entwind ends, an intricate fibula in the style of the Viking Age for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 8.5 x 7 cm.

Ringed Viking Pin from Iron
7.99 €
Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.

Celtic Fibulas

Bronze Age Spectacle Brooch
15.99 €
Replica of a so-called spectacle brooch along the lines to an original Bronze Age finding from Denmark. Genuine Bronze. 6 x 3 cm.

Spectacle Brooch Replica
9.99 €
Replica of a Bronze Era spectacle brooch or spiral fibula based on historic findings dating back to about 1000 BC. Brass. 8 x 3.5 cm.
Roman Fibulas

Celtic La Tene Bow-Brooch
Celtic wire brooch - a replica of a bow fibula of the Celts from the early La Tene period in 10 x 4 cm made of brass wire.

Bronze
Silver plated
7,98 €

Small Celtic Brooch with Triskele Motif
Small Celtic disc brooch with spiral shaped triskele motif according to an Early Medieval pattern from ancient Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. 2,5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
9,99 €

Brooch with Celtic knot-work
Filigree Celtic Brooch with an infinitely intricate Celtic knot-work design, which has neither beginning nor end. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
14,99 €

Filigree Irish Brooch
Irish brooch with a typical design from the Celtic culture of Ireland. Made from genuine bronze and silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
17,99 €

Celtic La Tene Spiral Pin
Replica of a Celtic dress pin with spirals made after examples from the La Tene Ea of the 4th to 3rd century BC. Bronze and silver plated. 14 x 4 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
17,99 €

- Roman Triqueta-Fibula
Replica of a Germanic fibula from the Roman Empire dating from 1st and 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 3,5 x 1,5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
13,99 €

Roman Crossbow Onion Fibula
Replica of a onion button crossbow fibula from the Roman Empire dating to the 4st or 5th century. Bronze or silver plated. 7,5 x 4,5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
37,99 €

Fibula from Noricum and Pannonia
Replica of a Noric-Pannonian fibula of type Almgren 237 C, a so-called double button brooch from the 1st century. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 2.5 x 2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
32,99 €

Celtic Dragonesque Brooch
Replica of a Celtic Dragonesque Brooch based on a find from the 1st century AD. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5. x 5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
16,99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
31
# Viking Brooches

## Penannular Brooches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brooch Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostrogothic Fibula Replica</td>
<td>Replica of a Ostrogothic fibula from the Migration Period dating to the 3rd and 4th century.</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Triquetra-Fibula</td>
<td>Replica of a Roman Triquetra-Fibula / Trumpet-Brooch after an original finding from the 2nd century AD. Available in bronze and silver plated.</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicada Fibula Replica</td>
<td>Replica of a cicada fibula of the migration period according to a Pannonian find from the 5th century.</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Roman Omega-Fibula</td>
<td>Replica of a large Roman omega fibula from the 2nd - 4th Century for closing heavy capes.</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated</td>
<td>€23.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hairpin with Head</td>
<td>Replica of a Roman hairpin with the depiction of a hand holding a fruit after a finding from the 1th to 2nd century.</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated</td>
<td>€11.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Viking Brooches

### Viking Horseshoe Brooch / simple

- Simple Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Brass. 3.2 x 3 cm. Needle length 5 cm.  
- Price: €5.99

### Viking Horseshoe Brooch / mini

- Small Viking horseshoe brooch with elegant curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Available in bronze and silver plated 4 x 3 cm.  
- Price: €11.99

### Baltic Horseshoe Brooch

- Small viking horseshoe brooch replica from the baltic area with square ends according to a model of the Viking Time.  
- Price: €9.99

### Viking Horseshoe Brooch from Birka

- Small Viking horseshoe brooch replica after a sample from Björkö with elegant curled ends to close a tunic or the leg wraps.  
- Price: €11.99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ring Brooch &quot;Wolf head&quot;</td>
<td>Remarkable Viking style horseshoe brooch with wolf head ends. Bronze and silver plated. Ring diameter 5.5 cm. Needle length 8 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Ring Brooch</td>
<td>Baltic penannular brooch replica with animal heads for the Viking garb based on an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyhedron Brooch from Finnland</td>
<td>Polyhedron fibula replica - penannular brooch for the Viking garb according to an original finding from Finland. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Brooch with Animal Heads</td>
<td>Penannular brooch replica with realistic animal heads for the Viking garb based on samples from Bjorko, Gotland and Hedeby. Bronze and silver plated. 6 cm.</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyeder Brooch &quot;Klitegarda&quot;</td>
<td>Polyhedron penannular brooch replica for the Viking men’s garb after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>56.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ring Brooch from Høm</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking penannular brooch from Høm / Denmark with typical Borre Style heads. Bronze and silver plated. Ring 7 cm. Needle length 12 cm.</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the Bally Spellan Brooch</td>
<td>Replica of the Bally Spellan Fibula, a magnificent ring brooch of the Irish Viking time. 15 x 8 cm made in bronze and silver plated.</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Thistle Head Brooch - small</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking thistle head brooch in small size from the 10th century. Norway / England. Bronze and silver plated. Ring diameter 6.5 cm. Needle length 9 cm.</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon-Headed Pin from Hedeby</td>
<td>Detailed Viking dress pin replica with dragon head according to an original finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze and silver plated. 13 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringed Pin from Norway</td>
<td>Ringed pin - Replica of a Viking dress pin according to a historical finding from Oppland in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 13.5 x 4.2 cm.</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedeby Hairpin</td>
<td>Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.6 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Brass, Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Disc Brooches

**Oseberg Hairpin**
- 7.99 €
- Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
- 9.99 €
- Detailed replica of a small Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to an original finding from Björkö / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.

**Small Viking brooch in Jelling style**
- 13.99 €
- Replica of a small open work viking disc brooch in Jelling style according to a historical model from Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch “Finland”**
- 15.99 €
- Viking disc brooch replica in Borre Style based on an original finding from Finland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 4 cm

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
- 9.99 €
- Replica of a small Viking disc brooch in Borre Style according to a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

**Urnes Style Disc Brooch**
- 14.99 €
- Urnes Style disc brooch of intricate open work serpent design according to examples of the late Viking era. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 4.5 cm.

**Pitney Brooch Replica**
- 17.99 €
- Replica of the so-called Pitney Brooch, a famous brooch of the late Viking era in Urnes style. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch in Borre Style**
- 24.99 €
- Replica of a mid-sized disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from the Viking Period. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 4.6 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch “Bjølstad”**
- 29.99 €
- Viking disc brooch in Borre style inspired by a historical model from Bjølstad in Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch with filigree Granulation**
- 27.99 €
- Replica of a Viking disc brooch from Sweden with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev Style. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 4.2 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch “Trøndelag”**
- 31.99 €
- Viking disc brooch replica in Borre Style according to an original finding from the Trøndelag / Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5.5 cm.
Trefoil Brooches

Viking Drum Brooch - small
- Faithful replica of a small Viking box brooch / drum brooch after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 29.99 €

Viking Box Brooch - large
- Faithful replica of a Large Viking box brooch / drum brooch made after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 5.5 cm x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 69.99 €

Trefoil Brooch in Borre style
- Borre style trefoil brooch after a historical sample of the Viking era from Smolensk / RU. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 4.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 15.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Tranby
- Borre style trefoil brooch from Tranby according to a finding of the Viking era from Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 5.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 27.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Värnamo
- Viking trefoil brooch replica according to an original finding from the Viking era found in Värnamo / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 29.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk
- Replica of the trefoil brooch from Stora Ryk according to an original of the Viking era found in Sweden. 7 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 35.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk
- Viking trefoil brooch with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style according to a finding from Kaupang / Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 32.99 €

Tortoise Brooches

Viking Turtle Brooch
- Viking Tortoise Fibula / Turtle Brooch replica after a norwegian model from the late Vendel or early Viking period. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 3.0 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 27.99 €

Tortoise Brooch of the Viking Era
- Viking tortoise Brooch or oval brooch replica according to an original finding from Saltvik / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- Price: 34.99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Brooches

Pointy Oval Brooch from Finland
'Pointy Oval Brooch from Finland

Oval brooch from Finland
‘Oval fibula / Tortoise brooch after an original finding from Finland for the Women’s Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.’

Viking Ov Oval Brooch
‘Tortoise brooch / Oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation for female robes of the Viking era. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 5.5 cm.’

Oval Brooch "Jelling"
Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation in Jelling Style after a finding from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 8.4 x 5.3 cm.

Oval Brooch "Oseberg"
Oval brooch replica in Oseberg Style for the Viking woman garb based on a sample from Gjerstad in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 5.5 cm.

Oval Brooch with Horse Heads
Large oval brooch replica of the Viking Era with realistic horse heads after an original finding from Björkö (Birka). Bronze and silver plated. 11 x 6.5 cm.

Raven Brooch from Uppåkra
Replica of a raven or bird brooch of the Vendel or Viking Period according to an original finding from Uppåkra / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 2 cm.

Raven Brooch of the Vendel era
Raven Brooch replica for Germanic female robes based on a sample found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm.

Lindholm Hoeje Brooch
A delicately crafted replica of the famous Viking brooch from the discovery of Lindholm Hoeje. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Trollaskogur Brooch
Replica of the so-called Trollaskogur brooch, a famous Urnes Style brooch from Iceland. Late Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.
Medieval Brooches

**Viking Brooch from Bjorko**
- **Replica of a Viking Fibula** based on an original found from the Viking town Bjorko. 6.5 x 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver plated.
- **Price**: 15.99 €

**Equal armed Viking brooch from Bjorko**
- **Replica of a Viking fibula** based on an original finding from the Viking town Bjorko. 6.5 x 2.1 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 19.99 €

**Viking Peacock Brooch**
- Peacock shaped Viking brooch replica according to an original finding from Tøffelægård / Danmark. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.
- **Price**: 19.99 €

**Frankish eagle brooch**
- Merovingian eagle Brooch in S-shape of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a merovingian finding. 3 x 1.5 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 9.99 €

**Merovingian Bird Brooch**
- Merovingian Bird Brooch with Cloisonne of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a merovingian finding. 3.5 x 1.5 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 11.99 €

**Replica of a Germanic S-Fibula**
- Replica of a Merovingian S-Fibula with Cloisonne from a find from the Early Middle Ages. 4 x 3 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 15.99 €

**Open Work Merowingian Brooch**
- Replica of an early Medieval cloisonné brooch according to an original model of the 6th century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.8 cm.
- **Price**: 9.99 €

**Merovingian Rosette Brooch**
- Merovingian Rosette Brooch with Cloisonne along the lines to an amalda disc brooch from Weingarten. 2 x 0.7 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 17.99 €

**Merovingian Rosette Brooch**
- Merovingian Rosette Brooch with Cloisonne along the lines to an amalda disc brooch from Bopfingen. 3.5 x 0.8 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- **Price**: 21.99 €

**Suton Hoo Brooch**
- Early Medieval brooch after a model of the 6th century from the Anglo-Saxon ship burial of Sutton Hoo / England. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 cm.
- **Price**: 27.99 €

**Cross Brooch from Norway**
- Cross brooch replica of the early Vendel Period according to an original finding from Norway dating to the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.4 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price**: 9.99 €
Merovingian Radiate Headed Fibula
Beautiful replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period of the 6th - 7th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$23.99

Zoomorph Bow Brooch
Replica of an early Medieval zoomorphic bow brooch with animal heads. Merovingian period of the 6th to 7th Century. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$23.99

Bow Brooch from Kent
Replica of an Early Medieval Anglo-Saxon bow brooch from the Merovinian Period found in Kent. Available in bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm
Bronze
Silver plated
$29.99

Frankish Bow Brooch Replica
Replica of an Early Medieval Frankish bow brooch from the Merovingian period with cloisonné. Available in bronze and silver plated. 8.2 x 5 cm
Bronze
Silver plated
$34.99

Square Headed Brooch
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon square-headed brooch according to an original finding from the Isle of Wight, 6th - 7th century. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 4 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$39.99

Medieval Brooch "Uta"
Medieval annular brooch after the example of the so-called "Uta from Naumburg". Available in Bronze and silver plated. 7.3 x 7.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$31.99

Small Quatrefoil Brooch
Replica of a small quatrefoil broch after an original Medieval finding from England. Made from bronze and also available in silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$7.99

Fibula "Fürspan" of Eva zu Reims
Fürspan - Replica of a medieval brooch from the statue of the Eve at the Cathedral of Reims. 3.7 x 3.6 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
Bronze
Silver plated
$7.99

Annular Brooch "Fuchsenhof"
Replica of a Medieval annular brooch along the lines to the so-called brooch from "Fuchsenhof" / Austria. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$9.99

Annular brooch with Inscription
Replica of a Medieval annular brooch with inscription according to an original finding from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 cm diameter.
Bronze
Silver plated
$9.99

Fuerspan Brooch Bamberg
Fürspan - Diamond shaped brooch by the statue of the Bamberger Reiter from the Cathedral of Bamberg. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
$11.99

Medieval Fuerspan Brooch - Medium
French medieval annular brooch of medium size from the High Middle Ages. Decorative clasp for Necklines or Doublets. 4.7 cm
Bronze
Silver plated
$15.99

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Bangles

**Large Annular Brooch**
Large Annular brooch of the High Middle Ages. Medieval fastener for doublets, robes and vests. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.

**Annular Brooch with Glass Inlay**
Medieval annular brooch with delicate red and green glass inlay. Noble fastener for robes and gowns. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.

**Viking Money Bracelet**
Replica of a so-called money bracelet after historical findings from the Viking Age. Made from genuine Bronze and in silver plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

**Viking Bangle from Skáll**
Massive Viking bangle after a historical model from the Orkneys around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze and silver plated. 8.5 x 7.5 x 1 cm. CIR 21 - 23 cm.

**Viking Bracelet “Weasel”**
Slim Viking bracelet with weasel head ends inspired by historical models from the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4 mm wide. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

**Viking Arm Ring “Wolf head”**
Viking arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical sample from Iceland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7 x 6 x 0.4 cm. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

**Viking Arm Ring “Gotland”**
Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical sample from the Swedish Isle of Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 6 cm. CIR 18 - 20 cm.

**Twisted Viking Bracelet**
Replica of a twisted viking bracelet after historical models from the Viking Age. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7.5 x 5.5 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

**Twisted Armring**
Twisted arm ring inspired by historical models from the Middle Ages. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

**Bracelet with Celtic Triskele**
Celtic bracelet with open-work Celtic knot and triskele design inspired by the jewellery of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm wide. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

**Bracelet - Celtic Triskele**
Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot and Triskele design inspired by jewellery of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm wide. CIR 16 - 19 cm.
Bracelet - Celtic Knot
Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot work. A piece of jewelry inspired by the Celtic culture. 1.5 cm x 17 cm. Bronze and silver plated. 

Open work Celtic bracelet
Open work Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot design. A piece of jewelry inspired by the Iro-Celtic culture. Bronze and silver plated.

Viking Arm Ring "Thorleif"
"Viking arm ring in Mammen style inspired by the the so-called Thorleif’s Cross from the Isle of Man. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 5 x 2 cm. CIR 14 - 19 cm."

Viking Bangle "Falster"
Remarkable Viking arm ring after a Danish finding found in Orupgaard on Falster / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 6 x 2 cm. CIR 18 - 22 cm.

Baltic Viking Bangle
Massive Viking bangle replica after a historic model from the Baltic area around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or silver plated. xxx cm. CIR 19 - 24 cm.

Celtic Bangle with Spirals
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable spiral motif inspired by the Celtic culture. Width 2 cm, CIR 17 - 20 cm.

Celtic Knot Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 3 cm. CIR 15 - 18 cm.

Iro-Celtic Bangle
Iro-Celtic bangle made along the lines to historical models from the Irish middle ages around 800 to 1000 n. Chr. Bronze and silver plated. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Germanic Bangle
Replica of a Germanic Bangle made according to historical models from the iron age. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 5 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.
Torques

Forged Iron Torque with Torsion
21,99 €
Hand-forged Germanic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR 44 cm.

Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends
21,99 €
Hand-forged Celtic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR up to 54 cm.

Viking Torc with Wolf Heads
ab 31,99 €
Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm

Viking Torc "Gotland"
ab 37,99 €
Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm

Germanic Snake Bangle
ab 25,99 €
Arm ring replica of a Germanic serpent bracelet from the 3rd century AD, found in Himlingøje / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 4 cm. CIR 20 - 24 cm.

Germanic Bangle
Statt 19,99 €Jetzt 15,99 €
Forged upper arm ring of iron inspired by historical models of the Celts and Teutons. 9 x 8 cm. 7 - 8 cm diameter.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
ab 34,99 €
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
ab 34,99 €
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Wolf Head"
ab 31,99 €
Viking upper arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4 mm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Gotland"
ab 37,99 €
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical sample from Gotland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4.5 cm wide. Bronze and silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Oseberg"
ab 59,99 €
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads after the model from the ship burial of Oseberg. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
ab 34,99 €
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

Forged Iron Bangle
13,99 €
Forged Germanic iron bangle made according to historical models from the Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages. 9 x 6.5 cm. CIR 17 - 19 cm.

Forged Iron Torque with Torsion
21,99 €
Hand-forged Germanic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR 44 cm.

Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends
21,99 €
Hand-forged Celtic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR up to 54 cm.

Viking Torc with Wolf Heads
ab 31,99 €
Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads bades on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm

Viking Torc "Gotland"
ab 37,99 €
Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm

Germanic Snake Bangle
ab 25,99 €
Arm ring replica of a Germanic serpent bracelet from the 3rd century AD, found in Himlingøje / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 4 cm. CIR 20 - 24 cm.

Germanic Bangle
Statt 19,99 €Jetzt 15,99 €
Forged upper arm ring of iron inspired by historical models of the Celts and Teutons. 9 x 8 cm. 7 - 8 cm diameter.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
ab 34,99 €
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Wolf Head"
ab 31,99 €
Viking upper arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4 mm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Gotland"
ab 37,99 €
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical sample from Gotland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4.5 cm wide. Bronze and silver plated.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
ab 34,99 €
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.
Viking Neck Ring "Oseberg"
- Bronze or silver plated.
- Ø 14 - 18 cm.
- ab 59,99 €

Celtic La Tene Torc
- Celtic torc made of bronze based on a historical find from the La Tene period 100 BC. 18 x 17 x 0.8 cm.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- ab 44,99 €

Viking Double Ring Chain
- Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze or silver plated. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.
- ab 0,99 €

Viking Stave Chain Link
- Replica of a single chain link for a Viking stave chain according an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 0.5 cm.
- ab 5,99 €

Viking Stave Chain
- Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.
- ab 24,99 €

Jump Ring - small
- Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.
- ab 0,69 €

Jump Ring - large
- Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.
- ab 0,79 €

Chain Hook - small
- Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.
- ab 0,99 €

Chain Hook - large
- Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.
- ab 1,49 €

Viking Chain Hook - omega
- Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
- ab 2,99 €

Viking Bead Separator from Öland
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Öland / Sweden according to an original finding. Bronze and silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.
- ab 9,99 €

Viking Chain Divider from Munsö
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator after an original finding from Munsö near Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 2.8 cm.
- ab 11,99 €
Jewellery Supplies

**Viking Chain Divider from Latvia**
Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator from Latvia for the woman Viking garb after an original finding. 5.5 x 5.5cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

**Viking Bead Separator from Gotland**
Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after a historical finding from Gotland / sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 0.7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €

**Viking Bead Separator from Björkö**
Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator for chains after a historical finding from Björkö (Birka). Bronze and silver plated. 9.3 x 1.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

**Viking Bead Separator from Stora Ihe**
Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after a finding from Stora Ihe on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

**Viking Chain End - Weasel Head**
Chain end cap in shape of a weasel's head inspired by historical models of the Viking age to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 3,99 €

**Viking Chain End - Mandemark**
Viking animal head chain end cap after a model from Mandemark / Møn to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 1.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 6,99 €

**Viking Chain End - Raven's Head**
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking raven's head after a model from Mandemark / Møn to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 0.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 6,99 €

**Viking Chain End - Gotland**
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Gokstad to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 0.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €

**Viking Chain End - Oseberg**
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Oseberg to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11,99 €

**Jump Ring - small**
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 0,69 €

**Jump Ring - large**
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 0,79 €
Chain Hook - small
Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

ab 0.99 €

07 Schmu-Ha 1

Chain Hook - large
Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

ab 1.49 €

07 Schmu-Ha 2

Viking Chain Hook - omega
Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

ab 2.99 €

07 Schmu-Ha OM

Jump ring - extra small
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 mm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

ab 0.29 €

07 Sch-Ring 0

Chain Hook - pointy
Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

ab 1.49 €

07 Schmu-Ha 3

Jewelry Folding Case
Square shaped folding case for Jewelry made of black cardboard. Available in two sizes.

- small
- large

ab 0.49 €

18 FS

Jewelry Satin Bag
Jewelry bag made of black satin. Available in 2 sizes.

- small
- large

ab 1.49 €

18 SB

Sambol Gold and Silver Cleaner
Gold and Silver cleaner from Sambol - cleans jewelry reliably from impurities and discoloration by oxidation. Vial with 2 ml.

ab 12.00 €

18 GSR 2 ml

Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - 2 ml
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - Vial with 2 ml.

ab 11.99 €

18 ATP 2 ml

Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - Spray
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - Spray with 30 ml.

ab 29.99 €

18 ATP Spray

Silver Polishing Cloth
The Sambol silver polishing cloth brings your jewelry back to shine and protects it reliably against oxidation. 15 x 16 cm.

ab 4.99 €

18 SPT
## Equipment
### Buttons and Aglets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - crown shape</strong></td>
<td>1.20 €</td>
<td>3.8 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>Made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - large</strong></td>
<td>0.79 €</td>
<td>4 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>Made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - small</strong></td>
<td>0.69 €</td>
<td>3.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>Made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Floral&quot;</strong></td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>1.1 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button with floral design after a historical model from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600 AD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Rose&quot;</strong></td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>1.2 x 0.6 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a rose flower shaped pewter button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Flower&quot;</strong></td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>1.2 x 0.6 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button in the shape of a flower after a French model from the 14th century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Acorn&quot;</strong></td>
<td>1.19 €</td>
<td>1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped pewter button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking pewter button &quot;Björkö&quot;</strong></td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>1.2 x 0.9 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking ball shaped button of pewter for the kafthan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Tver&quot;</strong></td>
<td>1.19 €</td>
<td>1.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button after a historical model from Tver in Russia from the 13th to the 14th century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Medieval Pewter Button</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>1.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button, based on historic examples of the Late Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Medieval button “Floral”
Replica of a Medieval button with floral design after a sample from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600. Bronze. 1.1 x 1 cm. 
1.99 €

Medieval button “Flower”
Replica of a Medieval button in the shape of a flower after a French sample from the 14th century. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm. 
1.99 €

Medieval button “Tver”
Replica of a Medieval button after a historical model from Tver in Russia from the 13th to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. 
2.49 €

Late Medieval Button
Faithful replica of a Medieval button, based on historical models of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. 
ab 3.99 €

Viking kaftan button from Björkö
Replica of a Viking ball shaped button for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.9 cm. 
2.99 €

Medieval Acorn-Button
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on examples of the Late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Genuine bronze and silver plated. 
1.49 €

Medieval Button in Sand Casting - Offer
Medieval button, based on examples of the Late Middle Ages. Made of sand casted bronze. Ø 1.4 cm.
1.49 €

Button with Gripping Beast
Button with Gripping Beast motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 2.4 cm. 
2.49 €

Button with Celtic Knot
Button with a Celtic knot motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm. 
2.49 €

Button with Celtic Triade
Button with a Celtic triade motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm. 
2.49 €

Button with open-work Celtic knot
Medieval style button with open-work Celtic Knot design. Zamak in silver or bronze color for costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Ø 2 cm. 
2.49 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Button with Celtic Cross</strong></td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Button with a Celtic cross motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass, Silver</td>
<td>2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Button with Celtic Triskele</strong></td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Button with a Celtic triskele motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td>Brass, Silver</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open-work Celtic Concho</strong></td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td>Brass, Silver</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Concho</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Brass, Silver</td>
<td>5 x 4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif</strong></td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>2 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>ab 15,99 €</td>
<td>Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>3 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks “Raven”</strong></td>
<td>ab 15,99 €</td>
<td>Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>4.2 x 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Dress Fastener</strong></td>
<td>ab 3.99 €</td>
<td>Avar garment clasp made after a belt mount of the Merovingian period with open work ornamental design. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>3.8 x 1.2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener</strong></td>
<td>ab 3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>2 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Clasp with Fleur de Lys</strong></td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
<td>Hook-and-eye-clasp with the Fleur de Lys for garments of the Late Middle Ages or Renaissance robes. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>4.5 x 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garment Clasp “Norway”</strong></td>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>6.3 x 2.3 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation**

- **Description:** Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Granu

**Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif**

- **Description:** Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH DB

**Urnes Style Dress Fastener**

- **Description:** Viking style hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes style for tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** ab 11,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Urn

**Bronze Clasp "Viking Raven"**

- **Description:** Viking hook-and-eye-clasp for Medieval tunics and garments with ornamental raven design inspired by historic models. Bronze or silver plated. 8 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Rab

**Dress Fastener "Medieval Dragons"**

- **Description:** Medieval hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental dragon design for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.8 x 2.2 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Lin

**Dress Fastener "Sword Chape"**

- **Description:** Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Ort

**Rus Caftan Clasp**

- **Description:** Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.
- **Price:** ab 21,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 GWH Raute

**Pewter Closure "Norway"**

- **Description:** Economic dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental floral design after traditional Norwegian dresses. Made from quality pewter. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.
- **Price:** Statt 5,99 € Jetzt 4,19 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 ZIV Nor zin

**Pewter Closure "Urnes Style"**

- **Description:** Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** Statt 6,99 € Jetzt 5,59 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 ZIV Urnes zin

**Pewter Closure "Midgard Serpent"**

- **Description:** Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.
- **Price:** Statt 7,99 € Jetzt 6,39 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 ZIV Lind zin

**Pewter Closure "Midgard Serpent"**

- **Description:** Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 9,99 €
- **Stock Code:** 06 ZIV Mid zin

*Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Celtic Dress Clasp
11.99 €
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment in brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

Rus Caftan Fastener
14.99 €
Rus garment clasp replica as a fastener for the historical caftan in Viking re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer™
14.99 €
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjölnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Disc Closure from the Middle Ages
6.99 €
Cloak closure from the High Middle Ages after a historical example. For the courtly garb in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

Spiral Hook Closure
5.99 €
Medieval style closure in the shape of a spiral. Perfect for closing belts, bags and drapery. Zamak in brass or silver colour. 4 cm.

Viking Hat Tip from Björkö
9.99 €
Authentic replica of Viking hat tip after a model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for an authentic Viking cap of the Rus. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 4.2 cm.

Cap Tip of the Viking Rus
ab 40.00 €
Faithful cap tip replica of the Rus according to a historical sample from the Viking town Birka (Björkö). Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.
### Leather Bracelets

#### 'Key Ring Holder "Thor''s Hammer"'
- 7.99 €
- Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Thor’s hammer example from Iceland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.

#### Key Ring Holder "Midgard Serpent"
- 7.99 €
- Key ring holder with Viking style Midgard Serpent design inspired by examples of the Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9 x 3 cm.

#### Key Ring Holder "Celtic"
- 7.99 €
- Medieval style key ring holder from leather with Celtic knot work mount and carabiner. Black or brown. 12 x 4 cm.

#### Key Ring Holder "Pitney Brooch"
- 9.99 €
- Medieval style key ring holder with mount after the so-called Pitney Brooch. Leather in black or brown with zamak fitting in brass or silver. 9.5 x 5.7 cm.

#### Braided Anklet with 3 Bells
- 5.99 €
- Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.

#### Braided Anklet with 5 bells
- 6.99 €
- Anklet of braided leather with five bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.

#### Leather Anklet with Bells - Wide
- 11.99 €
- Medieval style anklet made of two kinds of leather with five bells from iron sheet in silver or brass color. Available in five different colours. Length 9.6 cm.

#### Plain Leather Wristband - 2 cm
- 3.99 €
- 2 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. XS - L.

#### Plain Leather Wristband - 3 cm
- 4.99 €
- 3 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

#### Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Celtic
- 6.99 €
- 3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

#### Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Knot work
- 6.99 €
- 3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.
Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Tribal
3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Arabesque
3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Floral
3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Medieval floral motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Celtic
4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Knot work
4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Tribal
4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Arabesque
3 cm. Leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motif. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Embossed Leather Wristband with Celtic
Decorativ leather wristband with embossed Celtic pattern and metal mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7cm.

| Color | Black | Brown |

Plain Leather Wristband - 4 cm
4 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plain Leather Wristband with Buckle
Plain leather wristband to be wrapped around the wrist. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 49 x 5.5 cm. 17 - 22 cm.

| Color | Black | Brown |

Pointy Choker "Gothic"
Choker in pointy shape. Elegant and shapely collar made of genuine leather with expressive and decorative stud. Black or brown. 44 x 4 cm.

| Color | Black | Brown |

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Armguards**

**Leather Forearm Guard - short**

Small sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 7 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: 5,99 €
- Medium: 03 Stu-K
- Large: 03 Stu-K

**Leather Forearm Guard - medium**

Medium sized leather arm guard for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 11 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: 7,99 €
- Medium: 03 Stu-M
- Large: 03 Stu-M

**Leather Forearm Guard - long**

Long sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: 9,99 €
- Medium: 03 Stu-L
- Large: 03 Stu-L

**Leather Arm Guard for Fencing**

Extra long leather arm guard for fencing in black or brown. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Bracer in 26 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: 11,99 €
- Medium: 03 Stu-F
- Large: 03 Stu-F

**Leather Forearm Protector - short**

Short sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in brown or black. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 9,99 €
- Brown 9,99 €
- Small: 03 Schü-K
- Medium: 03 Schü-K Prä
- Large: 03 Schü-K Prä

**Embossed Forearm Protector - short**

Short sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 11,99 €
- Brown 11,99 €
- Celtic 03 Schü-K Prä

**Leather Forearm Protector - medium**

Medium sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide in brown or black. Bracer in 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 11,99 €
- Brown 11,99 €
- Small: 03 Schü-M
- Medium: 03 Schü-M Prä
- Large: 03 Schü-M Prä

**Embossed Forearm Protector - medium**

Medium sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot or Thor's Hammer pattern. Solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 14,99 €
- Brown 14,99 €
- Celtic 03 Schü-M Prä

**Embossed Forearm Protector - long**

Long forearm protector with embossed Medieval pattern. Cow hide and soft leather inlay in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 17,99 €
- Brown 17,99 €
- Celtic 03 Schü-L Prä

**Embossed Forearm Protector for Fencing**

Leather forearm protector for fencing made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

- Black 21,99 €
- Brown 21,99 €
- Celtic 03 Schü-F Prä
**Medieval Battle Bracer**

- Description: Heavy leather forearm guard with iron or brass studs for extra protection against blows from sword fights. Bracer in 23 cm length. (S / M / L)
- Price: 25.99 €
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large
- Colors: Black, Brown

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**

- Description: Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one-handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.
- Price: 15.99 €
- Colors: Black, Brown

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**

- Description: Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one-handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.
- Price: 17.99 €
- Colors: Black, Brown

**Leather Journals**

- **Leather Book Cover with Notebook - small**
  - Description: Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A6 notebook. In black or brown.
  - Price: 25.99 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown

- **Leather Book Cover with Notebook - large**
  - Description: Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A5 notebook. In black or brown, 22.5 x 15.5 cm.
  - Price: 33.99 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown

**Weapon Holders**

- **Ring Holder - slim**
  - Description: Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black, 10 x 3 cm.
  - Price: 6.99 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown

- **Ring Holder - broad**
  - Description: Ring holder of sturdy leather with 4 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black, 12 x 4 cm.
  - Price: 7.99 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown

- **Ring Holder - broad / embossed**
  - Description: Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black, 12 x 5 cm.
  - Price: 9.99 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown

- **Medieval Sword Holder**
  - Description: Sword holder made from sturdy leather for the show fighting sword in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown and black, 22 x 9 cm.
  - Price: 12.00 €
  - Colors: Black, Brown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>QR Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sword Holder - embossed</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval Sword holder made from sturdy leather with embossed decorations in Medieval, Viking and Celtic style. 22 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SH-ma Gap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Frog for a Medieval Dagger</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
<td>Stylish leather frog with historical buckle for a Medieval dagger or small sword in brown or black. 16 x 7 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SH-Dolch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder - simple</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Sword holder for Medieval show fighting swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SHS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larp Sword Holder - simple</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Stylish LARP sword holder for foam weapons made from sturdy leather in black or brown with colored inlay. 25 x 12 cm.</td>
<td>black, light brown, red, dark brown, green</td>
<td>04 SHLA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larp Sword Hanger - double</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>LARP Sword hanger with two belt loops for latex swords. Black and brown leather with colored inlay. 24 x 20 cm.</td>
<td>black, light brown, red, dark brown, green</td>
<td>04 SHLA-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckled Sword Holder</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Sword holder of the Renaissance made from leather. Holds sword with or without sheath. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.</td>
<td>black, brown right-hander, left-hander</td>
<td>04 SH-schnall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder with 3 Buckles</td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval Sword holder with three historical buckles for swords with or without sheath in brown and black leather. 20 x 10 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SH-3-Schn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sword Hanger</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>Sword hanger of leather in the style of the Viking era or the High Middle Ages. Belt with historic buckle for 90 - 105 cm circumference. Black or brown.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SGH-wi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axe Holder with Ring</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Axe holder made from sturdy and firm leather with a solid metal ring for the axe shaft. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SH-Axt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Hanger - double</td>
<td>15.99 €</td>
<td>Sword hanger with two belt loops for Medieval show battle swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 13 cm.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>04 SSG 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sword Holder for LARP Swords</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Ornate designed sword holder for LARP latex swords. Available in black or brown leather. With 7 - 10 cm opening.</td>
<td>small, large, black</td>
<td>04 SH-larp 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Hanger - short</td>
<td>23.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with two buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 18 cm long.</td>
<td>black, brown-black, black-brown</td>
<td>04 SSG 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**
Medieval Sword Hanger - long
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with three buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 25 cm long.
27.99 €
04 SSG 2

Medieval Double Sword Hanger
Medieval double sword hanger with two sword holders for show combat or LARP latex swords. Black or brown leather. 18 and 25 cm long.
49.99 €
04 SSG 4

Embossed Rapier Hanger for Belt or Shoulder
Embossed rapier hanger with mount for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.
69.00 €
04 SGH-rap P:

Sword Hanger - laced
Laced sword hanger of leather for the show combat sword in Medieval re-encatment. With 3 cm wide belt and historic buckle. 90 - 105 cm circumference.
31.99 €
04 SGH-ma

Leather Barrette - small / pin
Small Medieval leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Brown or black. Size: 11 cm, hole distance: 8 cm.
6.99 €
06 HS 1 St

Embossed leather barrette "Bar" - pin / mount
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip, mount and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.
9.99 €
06 HS 2 CI-B

Medieval Leather Barrette with Mount - small / clip
Small Medieval leather barrette with decorative mount, embossed motif and metal clip for fastening. Size: 11 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.
8.99 €
06 HS 2 CI-B

Medieval Leather barrette "Bar" - pin
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with wooden pin for fastening and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown or black.
7.99 €
06 HS 2 St

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 55
Embossed Leather Barrette "Bar"- clip
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip for fastening and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Leather Barrette "Fan" - pin / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, historical mount and embossed motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Embossed Barrette - large mount / pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, mount and embossed design. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Viking Leather Barrette "Hedeby"
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a model from Hedeby. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black.

Viking Leather Barrette - large
Viking barrette of leather with a hand carved bone pin with Viking dragon head. 11.5 x 6 cm.

Hedeby Hairpin
Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.
Oseberg Hairpin
Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

brass
silver

7,99 €
inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classic Leather Belt Bag</strong></td>
<td>23,99 €</td>
<td>Classic belt wallet of timeless shape made from smooth but firm leather in black or brown. For everyday wear or Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classic Leather Belt Bag - with hook clasp</strong></td>
<td>25,99 €</td>
<td>Classic belt wallet with hook clasp, made of supple leather in timelessly beautiful design. Black or brown color. 16 x 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Early Medieval Belt Pouch</strong></td>
<td>34,99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval belt pouch. Supple leather purse in brown or black leather. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Early Medieval Belt Pouch - with mounts</strong></td>
<td>44,99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval belt pouch in brown or black leather with mounts. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Girdle Pouch</strong></td>
<td>32,99 €</td>
<td>Late Medieval girdle purse from 1200 - 1400 AD. Ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Girdle Purse - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>44,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval girdle pouch of the late Medieval period from 1200 - 1500 AD, with historical metal fittings. Supple leather in black or brown. 15 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Kidney Pouch</strong></td>
<td>29,99 €</td>
<td>Kidney purse for the belt of the late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD, made of supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Kidney Pouch - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>39,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval kidney pouch with historical metal fittings of the Late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD. Made from supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 18 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Square Kidney Pouch</strong></td>
<td>32,99 €</td>
<td>Square shaped kidney purse of leather, perfect for the re-enactment of the late Middle Ages around 1400 - 1500 AD. 20 x 22 cm. Black or brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leather Kidney Purse - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>59,99 €</td>
<td>Large Kidney pouch for the garb of the late Medieval period around 1400 - 1500 AD, made from supple leather in brown or black. 23 x 22 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bags

**Viking Birka Pouch**

- 46.99 €
- Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

**Medieval Belt Pouch "Runneburg"**

- 34.99 €
- Medieval belt pouch in the style of the so-called Runneburg-purse. Supple leather in brown or black. Ideal for Middle Age re-enactment. 13 x 20 cm.

**Spacious Belt Pouch with Compartment**

- 39.99 €
- Spacious belt pouch made from supple vintage nubuck leather with inner compartment. For outdoor, holidays and LARP. 17 x 11 x 4.5 cm. Black or brown.

**Medieval Pouch Bag / small**

- 25.99 €
- Medieval leather pouch bag in small size, based on historical models of the late Medieval era around 1400 AD. 15 x 11 cm.

**Medieval Money Purse**

- 17.99 €
- Medieval money purse. A leather wallet with metal slide fastener based on historical models. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 13 x 35 cm.

**Medieval Alms Purse**

- 44.99 €
- Medieval belt pouch in the shape of an alms purse with purse bar replica and a rose shaped clasp of bronze. Supple leather in several colors. 32 x 21 cm.

**Medieval Pouch Bag / large**

- 29.99 €
- Medieval pouch bag in large size, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages around 1400 AD. 17 x 13 cm.

**Celtic Pouch-Bag**

- 49.99 €
- Leather pouch bag with Celtic embossing and dragon head closure for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 15 x 10 cm.

**Viking Bag Pouch - small**

- 49.99 €
- Viking bag pouch based on a historical finding from Hedeby. Made of leather and wood in 27 x 25 cm. Available in light and dark brown.

**Spacious Belt Pouch with Hook Clasp**

- 39.99 €
- Spacious belt pouch with hook clasp, made from smooth but firm leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.
Wallets

Medieval leather bag / mini
3.99 €
Leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 4 x 4 cm, 12 cm Ø

Medieval leather pouch / small
5.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø

Medieval leather bag / medium
6.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø

Medieval leather bag / large
8.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø

Leather bag blank - mini
2.50 €
Leather bag blank. Extra small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 12 cm Ø.

Leather bag blank - small
3.50 €
Leather bag blank. Small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm Ø.

Leather bag blank - medium
4.50 €
Leather bag blank in medium size. Pouch made from supple cow hide leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 20 cm Ø.

Leather bag blank - large
5.50 €
Leather bag blank in large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 25 cm Ø.

Leather bag blank - extra large
10.99 €
Leather bag blank in extra large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 30 cm Ø.

Round Hard Leather Purse - small
13.99 €
Unique round purse in small size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 5.5 x 4 cm.

Round Hard Leather Purse - medium
15.99 €
Unique round purse in medium size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 7 x 3.5 cm.
Round Hard Leather Purse - large
17.99 €
Unique round purse in large size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to clip onto a belt loop. 8.5 x 5 cm.
black
red
dark brown

Credit Card Wallet
9.99 €
Credit card wallet made from supple leather with two compartments for check cards and coins in several color combinations. 10 x 6 x 1.5 cm.
brown-beige
black-brown
red-green

Vintage Tobacco Wallet with toggle
25.99 €
Tobacco pouch made of supple vintage style leather in vintage style with two extra compartments and hor toggle closure in black or brown. 17 x 9 cm.
black
brown

Neck Pouch - Vintage
15.99 €
Solid neck pouch of supple but firm vintage style leather in black or brown. With two compartments and snap button closure. 14 x 10 cm.
black
brown

"Wire-Lady" Cable Holder
2.99 €
Simple and functional cable organizer made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 4 x 2.5 cm.
black
brown

Wolf Head Hook Fastener
7.99 €
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.
brass
silver
Viking toggle "Oseberg"
Viking toggle with dragon head inspired by an example from Oseberg as a closure for bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.

Wooden Plug
Wooden Plug for closing leather bags or plastic bottles in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 2.5 cm, Hole 5 mm.

Viking Pouch Strap Fitting
Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

Viking Pouch Fitting from Ås
Pouch mount / purse closure of the Viking period along the lines of a Swedish finding from Ås. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.

Medieval purse bar replica - brass
Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 9 x 4.5 cm. Brass.

Medieval purse bar replica
Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

Viking purse Bar - small
Viking Purse Bar from pine wood based on a historical finding from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

Viking purse Bar - large
Viking Purse Bar from pine wood based on a historical finding from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

Hook Fastener - small
Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm

Hook Fastener - medium sized
Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Hook Fastener - large
Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or clothing in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

Hook Fastener - square
Square shaped solid cast hook fastener. Mount on bags, containers or clothing for LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak 4 x 4 cm.
Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces

Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

- **brass**
- **silver**

5.99 € 05 Bel-Kn / 5

---

Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces

Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

- **brass**
- **silver**

7.99 € 05 Bel-Kn / 5 DICK

---

Leather Strap Connector

Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.

- **black**
- **brown**

0.45 € 05 VerbSchlau

---

Leather Shoulder Strap

Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.

- **black**
- **brown**

13.99 € 01 SchuRi

---

Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces

Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

- **small**
- **medium**
- **large**
- **extra large**
- **brass**
- **silver**
- **antik**

0.99 € 05 HN / 10

---

D-Ring - 10 pcs.

D-Ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 3 cm. 3.5 mm strength. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring D / 10

---

Caps for fixing mounts

10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

- **brass**
- **silver**
- **antik**

0.49 € 05 HN-Kappen XS

---

2.5 cm Round Ring - 10 pcs.

Classic round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2.5 cm. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring O 25 / 10

---

3 cm Round Ring - 10 pcs.

Classic round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 3.2 cm. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring O 3 / 10

---

4 cm Round Ring - 10 pcs.

Classic round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 4 cm. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring O 4 / 10

---

4.5 cm Round Ring - 10 pcs.

Classic round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 4.5 cm. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring O 45 / 10

---

5 cm Round Ring - 10 pcs.

Classic round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 5 cm. 10 pcs.

- **brass**
- **silver**

3.95 € 05 Ring O 5 / 10

---

Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Ring for a Viking Seax

3.99 €
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small

3.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - large

5.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

Merovingian Purse Mount

21.99 €
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

Magyar Pouch Fitting “Turul”

12.99 €
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount

34.99 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

Bone toggle - 5 cm

2.99 €
Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.

Bone toggle

2.99 €
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

Horn Toggle - slim

1.99 €
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - broad

1.99 €
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.
### Avar Belt of the Merovingian Era - 2 cm
- Description: Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica. Black or brown leather. 148 & 163 cm.
- Sizes: Normal long, Extra long, Black + strap end, Brown + strap end.
- Price: 35.99 €

### Late Roman Belt with Bronze Buckle - 2 cm
- Description: Late Roman leather belt in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica of the 4th century. Black or brown leather. 158 & 173 cm.
- Sizes: Normal long, Extra long, Black + strap end, Brown + strap end.
- Price: 37.99 €

### Avar Belt from Vrap - 3 cm
- Description: Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 3 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica from the treasure of Vrap / Albania. Black or brown leather. 161 & 176 cm.
- Sizes: Normal long, Extra long, Black + strap end, Brown + strap end.
- Price: 57.99 €

### Leather Belt with Celtic Horse-Hook
- Description: Celtic Leather belt in 3 cm width with horse-shaped hook-closure from the La Tene Period based on an original finding from Kelheim / Germany. S - L.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Black, Brown, Silver plated.
- Price: 22.99 €

### Celtic Belt "Glauberg" - 4 cm
- Description: Celtic belt of the La Tene period in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a replica of the belt hook from the burial of Glauberg / Germany. S - XL.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra large, Black, Brown.
- Price: 39.99 €

### Roman leather belt - 3 cm
- Description: Historic leather belt with Roman buckle replica from the 1st to 2nd century AD made from black or brown leather in 3 cm width. Two length.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra large, Black, Brown, Brass, Silver.
- Price: 33.99 €

### Roman Leather Belt - 5 cm
- Description: Roman belt made from sturdy leather in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and triquetra mount from the 1st century BC. Black and brown. S - XL.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra large, Black, Brown, Brass, Silver.
- Price: 49.99 €

### Roman Cingulum with Mounts - 5 cm
- Description: Cingulum - Roman military belt from sturdy leather belt in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and mounts from the 1st century BC. Black or brown.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra large, Black, Brown, Brass, Silver.
- Price: 94.99 €

### Late Roman Leather Belt - 2 cm
- Description: Leather belt of the late Antiquity in 2 cm width after a model of a Roman-Germanic finding from the 4th century AD. Black and brown. S - L.
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, Extra large, Black, Brown, Brass, Silver.
- Price: 29.99 €
Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle and strap end after a historic model of the Antiquity of the 4th Century. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Leather Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian period in 2 cm width from the German burial of Niederstotzingen. Black and brown. S + L.

Belt Niederstotzingen - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian belt with Medieval buckle, 3 mounts and strap end after a model from Niederstotzingen / Germany. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm
Alemannic leather belt in 3 cm width with a Merovingian buckle based on a historical model of the Early Middle Ages. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Merovingian Belt - 3 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle, strap end and 3 mounts based on a historical model. Black and brown.

Alemannic Leather "Balingen" - 4 cm
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian period after a historical model from the Ballingen burial / Germany. 4 cm wide. S + L.

Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / strap end + mounts
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after an example from Balingen with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts. S + L.

Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm
Early medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with riveted zamak buckle after the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. Black and brown. In two length.
Viking Belts

Leather Belt “Lagore” - 3 cm / with strap end
- 41.99 €
Early Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end according to the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. S + L.

Merovingian Belt "Dünsberg" - 5 cm
- 49.99 €
Early Medieval leather belt in black or brown, based on a historical example of the early Middle Ages from Dünsberg / Germany. 5 cm wide. S - XL.

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
- 54.99 €
Broad Merovingian leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval examples. S - XL.

Broad Alemannic Belt - 5 cm
- 59.99 €
Broad Alemannic leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval model from Ballingen / Germany. S - XL.

Celtic belt with bronze belt hook - 1.5 cm
- 24.99 €
Celtic leather belt of the La-Tène Period in 1.5 cm in black or brown with bronze belt hook replica from Heidetränk Opidum. 145 cm length.

Viking Belts

Viking Belt "Noreg" - 1.5 cm
- 24.99 €
Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm with bronze buckle replica after the finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black or brown. 151 cm length.

Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm
- 37.99 €
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Belt "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
- 59.99 €
Early Medieval Belt from sturdy black or brown leather in 5 cm width with buckle based on the Anglo-Saxon ship burial from Sutton Hoo. S - XL.

Viking Belt "Björkö" - 1.5 cm
- 24.99 €
Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm width with borre style bronze buckle replica after a finding from the Viking town Björkö. Black or brown. 150 cm length.

Viking Belt "Gotland" - 2 cm
- 31.99 €
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 148 & 163 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt “Gotland” - 2 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt “Smolenskakja” - 3 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland in Borre Style. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 157 &amp; 172 cm.</td>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Chernigov / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 &amp; 176 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black + strap end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 37,99 €</td>
<td>ab 39,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt “Gnezdovo” - 3 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt “Oseberg” - 3 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Gnezdovo / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 &amp; 176 cm.</td>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle in Oseberg Style. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 160 &amp; 175 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black + strap end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 57,99 €</td>
<td>ab 55,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt “Ringerike” - 4 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt “Gokstad” - 4 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 4 cm width from strong grain hide with bronze buckle in Ringerike Style and riveted plate. Black or brown. 160 &amp; 175 cm.</td>
<td>Viking leather belt of 4 cm with bronze buckle replica after the finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black or brown. 160 &amp; 175 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 44,99 €</td>
<td>ab 47,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm</th>
<th>Viking Leather Belt “Ringerike” - 4 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 cm wide Viking belt in normal length made from sturdy grain hide in black or brown color with buckle, slider and strap end in Borre Style. In two length.</td>
<td>3 cm wide Viking belt in normal length made from grain hide in brown or black color with buckle, slider and strap end in Ringerike Style. Two length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29,95 €</td>
<td>32,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Belt “Gokstad” - 4 cm</th>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking belt in 4 cm width with belt loop and buckle replica after a finding from the ship grave of Gokstad / Norway. Black and brown. S - XL.</td>
<td>Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32,99 €</td>
<td>21,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end</th>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle and belt tip in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length.</td>
<td>Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle in so-called Borre Style belt tip and 3 mounts. 160 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>33,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rus Belt - 1.5 cm
Viking belt of the Rus with a faithful replica of a buckle from Novgorod / Russia. Cowhide in black or brown with buckle in brass or silver color. 160 x 1.5 cm.
Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 21,99 €

Borre Style Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Rus belt from solid cowhide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and 3 belt studs in brass or silver color after historic models from Russia. 160 x 1.5 cm.
Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 33,99 €

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica of zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 32,99 €

Viking Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, strap end fitting and three studs from zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 41,99 €

Viking Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from Bjorko. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 34,99 €

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm
Viking leather belt made from sturdy grain leather in black or brown with riveted buckle replica, strap end fitting and three studs from zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 28,99 €

Viking Leather Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm
Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica after a Viking model from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 28,99 €

Viking Belt - 2 cm
Viking belt made from sturdy grain leather in black or brown with buckle replica, strap end and three studs from zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 28,99 €

Viking Leather Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / with strap end + mounts
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 41,99 €

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with Historic buckle replica, belt end and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 39,99 €

Viking Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 34,99 €

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 39,99 €

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm
Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.
Small | Large | Black | Brown | Brass | Silver
Price: 26,99 €
Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle after a historic model. In two length.

Anglo-Saxon Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age in 2 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt from 3 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Viking Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Buckle</th>
<th>Strap End</th>
<th>Length Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Stock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Mens Head&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>historic</td>
<td>replica from zamak</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>34,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 3:X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Mens Head&quot; - 3 cm / strap end + studs</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>historic</td>
<td>replica from zamak</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>39,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 3:X Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>46,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:A Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>56,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:A ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>41,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:B Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Leather Belt &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>41,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:C Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm / with strap end</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>44,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:B Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm / strap end + studs</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>59,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:C ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Mens Head&quot; - 4 cm / with strap end</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>49,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:A Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Mens Head&quot; - 4 cm / strap end + studs</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>brown, black</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>S + L</td>
<td>56,99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 4:A ZN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 71**
Medieval Belts

Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm
Viking belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color. With zamak buckle after a model from Vaerne cloister in Norway. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

45,99 €
10 wik 45

Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with zamak buckle and strap end after historic models from Norway. In two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

52,99 €
10 wik 45 Z

Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm / strap end +
Broad Viking belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color. With buckle, belt tip and 3 mounts made from zamak. In two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

59,99 €
10 wik 45 ZN

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm
Leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 150 cm length.

- black
- brown

24,99 €
10 MA-15 Anjou

Medieval Belt with Bronze Buckle - 1.5 cm
Leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 1.5 x 151 cm.

- black
- brown

24,99 €
10 MA-15 Beau

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 151 cm length.

- black
- brown

31,99 €
10 MA-15 Sals

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

- normal long
- extra long
- black
- brown

29,99 €
10 MA-2 Lanc

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

- normal long
- extra long
- black
- brown

31,99 €
10 MA-2 Daup

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

72
**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm**

- **ab 31,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm**

- **ab 33,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm**

- **ab 44,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm**

- **ab 56,99 €**
- Luxury leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and open work riveted plate. 158 & 173 cm.

**Late Medieval leather belt - 1.5 cm**

- **21,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.

**Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end**

- **25,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

**Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs**

- **33,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

**Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end**

- **25,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

**Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs**

- **33,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

**Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm**

- **21,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with buckle after a model from Northamptonshire.

**Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end**

- **26,99 €**
- Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.
Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 34.99 €

10 MA 15:C ZN

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 32.99 €

10 MA 2:E Z

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 26.99 €

10 MA 2:A

Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 39.99 €

10 MA 2:B ZN

High Middle Ages Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width made from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 28.99 €

10 MA 2:C

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 39.99 €

10 MA 2:E ZN

High Middle Ages Leather belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with buckle from 1100 - 1200 AD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 28.99 €

10 MA 2:C

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with a buckle replica from England in brass or silver color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 26.99 €

10 MA 2:E

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 39.99 €

10 MA 2:E ZN

Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: 32.99 €

10 MA 2:A Z
### Renaissance Leather Belt - 2 cm
- **ab 26.99 €**
- Long leather belt with buckle replica of the late Renaissance in 2 cm width from grain leather in black or brown. With buckle replica of zamak in brass or silver color.
- ** FEC**
- **10 MA 2:F**
- **inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 75**

### High Medieval Leather Belt - 3 cm
- **ab 33.99 €**
- Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.
- **FEC**
- **10 MA 3:A**

### Medieval Belt - 3 cm / strap end
- **ab 37.99 €**
- Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.
- **FEC**
- **10 MA 3:A Z**

### Medieval Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
- **ab 44.99 €**
- Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.
- **FEC**
- **10 MA 3:A ZN**

### Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm
- **ab 37.99 €**
- Late Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide with buckle replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.
- **FEC**
- **10 Re 3:C**

### Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / short
- **ab 37.99 €**
- Short Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.
- **FEC**
- **10 Re-Ku 3:C**

### Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap end
- **ab 44.99 €**
- Long Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.
- **FEC**
- **10 Re 3:C Z**

### Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap end + studs
- **ab 51.99 €**
- Medieval leather belt with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts according to the historic belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania in 3 cm width.
- **FEC**
- **10 Re 3:C ZN**

### Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
- **ab 41.99 €**
- Long Medieval belt in the style of the Crusaders in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.
- **FEC**
- **10 MA 4:F**

---

**Note:**
- "ab" stands for "anfangspreis" (starting price).
- "inkl. MwSt." means "including VAT."
## Belts with Iron Buckle

### Crusader Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
- **Price**: €47.99
- Description: Crusader belt after historic models from the Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Black or brown leather. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Crusader Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
- **Price**: €59.99
- Description: Crusader belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and decorative studs in the shape of the Fleur de Lys. Black or brown leather. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
- **Price**: €41.99
- Description: Medieval belt in the style of the late Middle Ages in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Medieval Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
- **Price**: €47.99
- Description: Leather belt after historical models from the late Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Black or brown leather. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Late Medieval Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
- **Price**: €59.99
- Description: Leather belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and 3 decorative studs in the shape of a rose flower. Black or brown leather. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### High Medieval Leather Belt - 4.5 cm
- **Price**: €45.99
- Description: Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### High Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / with strap end
- **Price**: €52.99
- Description: Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end in silver or brass color.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Renaissance Leather Belt - 4.5 cm
- **Price**: €44.99
- Description: Elegant belt of 4.5 cm width in the Style of the Renaissance made after historic models from sturdy grain leather in black or brown. Two length.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Pirate Belt - 5 cm
- **Price**: €31.99
- Description: 5 cm wide belt from sturdy grain leather in black or brown in the style of the pirates or mercenary pikemen of the Renaissance. S - XL.
- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm
- **Price**: €24.99
- Description: Medieval leather belt in 2 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

### Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm
- **Price**: €29.99
- Description: Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.
- Sizes: small, large.
- Colors: black, brown.

**Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**
Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm
Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

- Small
- Large
- Black
- Brown

Price: 37,99 €

Belt with Double-Buckle from Iron - 4 cm
A well crafted leather belt in black or brown with forged iron buckle riveted to the strap with a plate extension for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.

- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown

Price: 46,99 €

Leather Belt with riveted Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle and riveted plate for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown

Price: 29,99 €

Belt with Iron Belt Hook - 5 cm
Historic leather belt in 5 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron belt hook after an original Iron Age finding from Bornholm. S - XL.

- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown

Price: 34,99 €

Belt with forged Iron buckle - 5 cm
A well crafted leather belt of 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Renaissance re-enactment. S - XL.

- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown

Price: 34,99 €

Wolf Head Belt - 3 cm
Leather belt in 3 cm width in black or brown with a Medieval style buckle in the shape of a wolf head. Ideal for LARP and Medieval costumes. S - L.

- Small
- Medium
- Large

Price: 23,99 €

Embossed Belt "Pitney" - 5 cm
5 cm wide leather belt with eye-catching hook closure in the style of the Pitney Brooch. Black or brown leather with Celtic embossing. S + L.

- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Brass
- Silver

Price: 37,99 €
LARP Leather Belt “Pitney” - 3 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Viking design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Dogs” - 3 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Serpents” - 3 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Viking serpents. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Animal Style” - 3 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Germanic Animal Style. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Celtic” - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in open-work Celtic design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Knot” - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knotwork design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Arabesque” - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic arabesque motif. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Floral” - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic floral design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Celtic Dogs” - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt “Mjolnir” - 4 cm
‘Viking style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width from solid grain hide in black or brown with buckle in the shape of a Thor’s Hammer. Two length.’

Bodice Belt “Cottage” / with mount
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes. High quality leather in black or brown with decorative mount. Waist size 68 - 89 cm / 80 - 100 cm.

Bodice Belt “Cottage” / embossed
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes with embossed pattern. Quality leather in black or brown with mount. Waist size 68 - 89 / 80 - 100 cm.
Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.
Black 29.99 €
Brown

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A / embossed
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 78 - 99 cm.
Black 34.99 €
Brown

Bodice Belt "Moragaine"
Medieval style bodice belt with broad middle section for traditional costumes. High quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.
Black 44.99 €
Brown

Bodice Belt "Moragaine" - Celtic Knot
Broad bodice belt with Celtic embossed middle section and Medieval stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.
Black 49.99 €
Brown

Pirate Bodice Belt - XS + 3XL
Pirate bodice belt made from soft and supple leather in brown or black color for Medieval or Renaissance Costumes. CIR 65 - 130 cm.
Black 39.99 €
Brown

Bodice Belt "Maidervant" - XS + 3XL
Medieval bodice in the style of a maid or pirates bride for Medieval or Renaissance costumes. Made of supple but firm leather in black or brown CIR 65 - 130 cm.
Black 35.99 €
Brown

Split Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle in the shape of the Viking Midgard Serpent. S - XL.
Black 19.99 €
Brown

Grain Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3
Viking style belt from solid grain leather with buckle in the shape of an Urnes Style Midgard Serpent in black and brown. Black or brown. S - XL.
Black 27.99 €
Brown
Split Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch from the Viking Age. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle inspired by historic examples in so-called Germanic Animal Style. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the so-called Germanic animal style. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Dogs" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with buckle with the depiction of two Celtic dogs from the Irish Middle Ages. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Dogs" 3 cm
Strong belt of solid grain leather with a buckle design depicting two Celtic dogs after a model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black and brown S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle showing serpents in the style of the Viking Age. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Medieval serpents. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking buckle showing an open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Dogs" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle with the depiction of two Celtic dogs after Medieval examples. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic Dogs. S - XL.
Split Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with striking buckle showing an intricate interwinded Celtic knot motif. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 26.99 €

Grain Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot work design. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 34.99 €

Split Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with striking buckle showing an open-work Celtic knot motif. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 26.99 €

Grain Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work knot motif. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 34.99 €

Split Leather Belt "Akanthus" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of an akanthus inspired by examples of the Renaissance. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 26.99 €

Grain Leather Belt "Acanthus" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical akanthus motif. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 34.99 €

Split Leather Belt "Arabesque" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with Medieval arabesque motiv inspired by examples of the Middle Ages. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 26.99 €

Grain Leather Belt "Arabeque" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical arabesque motif. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 34.99 €

'Split Leather Belt "Thor's Hammer" - 4 cm'
'Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a striking buckle in the shape of a Viking Mjölnir / Thor's Hammer. S - XL.'
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 28.99 €

'Grain Leather Belt "Thor's Hammer" - 4 cm'
'Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Thor's Hammer and knot-work motif. S - XL.'
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 36.99 €

Split Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
'Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking buckle in the shape of the Thor's Hammer of the Vikings. S - XL.'
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 28.99 €

'Grain Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm'
'Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with striking Thor's Hammer design. S - XL.'
small medium large extra large black brown
Price: 36.99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Classic Belts

**Split Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm**
- **ab 28,99 €**
  - Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle with the depiction of a Magyar Turul of the Viking Age. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown

**Grain Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm**
- **ab 36,99 €**
  - Medieval style belt in 4 cm width from solid grain leather in black or brown with buckle depicting a Turul after a Magyar model from Rakamaz. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown

**Split Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm**
- **ab 28,99 €**
  - Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking two-tone buckle, showing a Celtic triskele and knot work motif. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown, brass, silver

**Grain Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm**
- **ab 36,99 €**
  - Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with two-toned ornate buckle with knot work and spiral motif. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown, brass, silver

**Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm**
- **15,99 €**
  - Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown

**Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm**
- **19,99 €**
  - Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
  - Options: small, medium, large, extra large
  - Colors: black, brown

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

82
Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm
17.99 €
Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm
23.99 €
Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
**Belt Accessories**

**Belt Mounts / Bronze**

### Buckles of the Antiquity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Sword Belt Hook</td>
<td>Celtic sword belt hook replica of the La Tene period after a historical model from the Heidetraenk-Oppidum. Bronze. 2.3 x 3 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>ab 11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Buckle - 4 cm</td>
<td>Replica of a buckle for the Roman Cingulum after historical samples for 4 cm wide belt straps. Solid brass. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>12.00 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle - Roman Legion - 4 cm</td>
<td>Replica of a buckle for the Roman Cingulum after an original sample from Vindonissa for 4 cm wide belt straps. Solid brass. 7.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>Statt 15.99 € Jetzt 8.00 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Cingulum Buckle - 4cm</td>
<td>Cingulum buckle replica for 4 cm wide belt straps for crafting a historic military belt for the Roman soldier. Solid brass. 7.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Buckle Replica - 2 cm</td>
<td>Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>ab 15.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Strap Ends Antiquity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Strap End - / 2 cm</td>
<td>Late Roman strap end replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 5.8 x 2.3 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Connectors

**Viking Sheath Mount with Ring**
- Price: €11.99
- Description: Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
- Price: ab €11.99
- Description: Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Sheath Rim Mount**
- Price: €1.99
- Description: Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.

**Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small**
- Price: €3.99
- Description: Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width**
- Price: €2.99
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 1.4 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width**
- Price: €3.45
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.8 x 1.9 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width**
- Price: €3.99
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width**
- Price: €4.49
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.6 cm.

**Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
- Price: ab €9.99
- Description: Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
- Price: €1.00
- Description: Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large**
- Price: €9.99
- Description: Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width**
- Price: €2.99
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 1.4 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width**
- Price: €3.45
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.8 x 1.9 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width**
- Price: €3.99
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width**
- Price: €4.49
- Description: Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.6 cm.
### Early Medieval Buckles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Brass, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Buckle Replica - for 2 cm width</td>
<td>Replica of an Avar buckle for 2 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 - 800 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic buckle &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>Celtic buckle after a Medieval model of the 7th - 8th Century from Lagore / Ireland for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated. 11.3 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Buckle from Vrap - for 3 cm width</td>
<td>Replica of an Avar buckle for 3 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 8.2 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Buckle from Vrap - for 3 cm width</td>
<td>Replica of a Vrap buckle of the Merovingian period made after an original finding from Vrap. Bronze or silver plated. 9.5 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Early Medieval Strap Ends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap End - small</td>
<td>Replica of an Avar strap end for 1.5 cm wide belts after an early Medieval model dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>8.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap End with Animals</td>
<td>Replica of an Avar strap end with the depiction of animals after an early Medieval model of the 7th - 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 5.3 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>10.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap end replica - medium</td>
<td>Avar belt tip replica for 1.5 cm width after an original sample of the Early Middle Ages dating back to the 8th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>10.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap End from Vrap for 3 cm width</td>
<td>Replica of an open-work Avar strap end of the Merovingian period made after an original finding from Vrap. Bronze or silver plated. 9.5 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Belt Tip from Lagore / 3 cm</td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt Mount - small</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar mount with palmette motif</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Griffin Belt Hanger</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Mounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic belt tip for the buckle from Lagore by an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar belt mount with the motif of a griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historical belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Buckles

Viking Buckle - 2 cm Sand casting
- Viking belt buckle replica for straps of 2 cm width made of sand-casted bronze for Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. 4.8 x 3 cm.
- 5.99 €
- brass
- silver

Knot Work Viking Buckle - 2 cm
- Knot work Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps, inspired by a historical finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 2.5 cm.
- 9.99 €

Viking Buckle "Björkö" - 1.5 cm
- Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 1.5 cm width after an original finding of the Viking age from Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.7 cm.
- 9.99 €
- 9.99 €

Viking Buckle from Norway - 1.5 cm
- Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 1.5 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Gokstad / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 3 cm.
- 9.99 €

Viking Buckle "Gotland" - 2 cm
- Faithful Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 2 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.4 cm.
- 15.99 €

Viking Buckle "Smolenskaja" - 3 cm
- Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 3 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Smolenskaja. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 4.5 cm for belt straps 3 cm wide.
- 21.99 €

Viking Buckle "Oseberg" - 3 cm
- Interpretation of a Viking buckle inspired by a finding from Gotland in so-called Oseberg Style for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.7 x 4.4 cm.
- 27.99 €

Viking Buckle "Gokstad" - 4 cm
- Buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- 24.99 €

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
- Viking buckle in Ringerike Style made after a historic model of the Viking Age from London, dating to the 11. Century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.6 cm.
- 21.99 €

Anglo-Saxon Buckle "Norfolk" - 2 cm
- Anglo-Saxon buckle replica after a finding of the Vikinge age from Norfolk / England. Bronze and silver plated. 3.8 x 3.5 cm.
- 14.99 €

Viking buckle "Gnezdovo" - 3 cm
- Viking buckle replica in Borre style after an original finding of the Vikinge age from Gnesdovo. Bronze and silver plated. 4.9 x 4.8 cm.
- 29.99 €

Viking Buckle "Smolenskaja" - 3 cm
- Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 3 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Smolenskaja. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 4.5 cm for belt straps 3 cm wide.
- 21.99 €

Gokstad Belt Loop - 4 cm
- Faithful belt loop replica according to a historic model from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for straps of 4 cm width. 4.5 x 2 x 1.5 cm.
- 9.99 €

Viking Buckle "Oseberg" - 3 cm
- Interpretation of a Viking buckle inspired by a finding from Gotland in so-called Oseberg Style for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.7 x 4.4 cm.
- 27.99 €

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
- Viking buckle in Ringerike Style made after a historic model of the Viking Age from London, dating to the 11. Century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.6 cm.
- 21.99 €

Gokstad Belt Loop - 4 cm
- Faithful belt loop replica according to a historic model from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for straps of 4 cm width. 4.5 x 2 x 1.5 cm.
- 9.99 €
Viking Strap Ends

**Gokstad Belt Set for 4 cm Straps**
- **Description:** Belt set from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad, consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 x 1 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 54.99 €, Silver plated: 54.99 €

**Viking Strap End "Borre" - for 1.5 cm width**
- **Description:** Small strap end in the style of Viking Age inspired by historic models in so-called Borre style. 3.3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 4.99 €, Silver plated: 4.99 €

**Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm**
- **Description:** Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 5.99 €, Silver plated: 5.99 €

**Viking strap end from Gotland / 1.5 cm**
- **Description:** Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland / Sweden. 11th century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.2 x 1.5 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 7.99 €, Silver plated: 7.99 €

**Viking Belt Tip from Björkö / 1.5 cm**
- **Description:** Viking belt tip replica in Borre Style after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 1.4 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 9.99 €, Silver plated: 9.99 €

**Viking Borre Style Strap End / 2 cm**
- **Description:** Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking age from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.8 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 14.99 €, Silver plated: 14.99 €

**Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm**
- **Description:** Anglo-Saxon strap end replica for 2 cm width after a historic model in Winchester Style of the English Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.9 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 10.99 €, Silver plated: 10.99 €

**Viking Strap End in Borre Style / 3 cm**
- **Description:** Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking age. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 2.8 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 24.99 €, Silver plated: 24.99 €

**Gokstad Strap End Replica - 4 cm**
- **Description:** Faithful strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.
- **Prices:** Bronze: 17.99 €, Silver plated: 17.99 €
Viking Belt Mounts

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Rus Belt Stud Replica
Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount
Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö
Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Knot Work Fitting "Birka"
Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö
Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm

Wolf Head Belt Stud from Björkö
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud with wolf head according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Pouch mount from Björkö - square
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Strap mount end from Björkö
Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.

Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting “Grötlingbo”</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Mammen&quot;</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Viking Mount from Norway</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Amulet</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Raven Mjölnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Mount - right</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking knight mount from Gokstad</td>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud with the motif of a knight with horse and lance after a sample from the Gokstad ship burial. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Knot-Work&quot;</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Medieval Buckles**

### Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen-Bird"
- **Price**: €6.99
- **Description**: Viking belt mount with the depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

### Vendel Eime Strap Fitting
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Description**: Vendel style belt mount according to historical samples from Valaigårde and Vendel in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.4 x 2.4 cm.

### Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Description**: Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

### Round Medieval Buckle for 1.5 cm
- **Price**: €4.99
- **Description**: Replica of a round Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 1.5 - 1.8 cm wide straps. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.

### Medieval Gambeson Buckle - 1 cm
- **Price**: €4.99
- **Description**: Gambeson buckle replica for 1 cm strap width. Use for shoes, amour or gambeson in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.

### Small Medieval Buckle - 1.5 cm
- **Price**: €5.99
- **Description**: Small buckle replica of the Middle Ages for 1.5 cm strap width for shoes or belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

### Medieval Buckle - for 1,5 cm width
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Description**: Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages around 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

### Medieval Buckle - for 1,5 cm width
- **Price**: €7.99
- **Description**: Replica of a square shaped Medieval buckle with pretty shell ornaments after a historic model of the late Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

### Medieval Buckle - for 1,5 -2 cm width
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Description**: Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 - 2 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages around 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width</th>
<th>Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>ab 11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after a model of the late Middle</td>
<td>after a model of the late Middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ages. For 2 cm wide leather</td>
<td>Ages. For 2 cm wide leather belts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>belts. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>belts. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>4.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width</th>
<th>Chinquefoil Buckle of Bronze - 2 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 11.99 €</td>
<td>ab 10.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle</td>
<td>Late Medieval buckle replica in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>according to a historic model of</td>
<td>cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the late Middle Ages for 3 cm</td>
<td>belts in Middle Age re-enactment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wide leather belts. Bronze or</td>
<td>after a model from England.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width</th>
<th>Medieval Buckle - for 2.5 - 3 cm width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 14.99 €</td>
<td>ab 14.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>according to a historic model of</td>
<td>according to a model of the late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the late Middle Ages for 3 cm</td>
<td>Middle Ages. For 2.5 to 3.0 cm wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wide leather belts. Bronze or</td>
<td>straps. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver plated. 5.4 x 4.2 cm.</td>
<td>5.4 x 4.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width</th>
<th>Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 21.99 €</td>
<td>ab 21.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate after a model of the late Middle Ages</td>
<td>plate after a model of the late Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver</td>
<td>for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.</td>
<td>plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Strap End &quot;Erasmus&quot;</th>
<th>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt tip of the 15th century</td>
<td>Belt slider after a late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after the late Medieval</td>
<td>Medieval model of the 15th to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>painting &quot;Martyrdom of St.</td>
<td>16th century AD for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasmus&quot; by Dieric Bouts for</td>
<td>suspending purses,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 cm width. Bronze or silver</td>
<td>knives, daggers and swords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plated. 2.8 x 3.3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</th>
<th>Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt slider after a late</td>
<td>Medieval belt hanger replica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval model of the 15th to</td>
<td>for 3 - 4 cm wide straps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th century AD for</td>
<td>according to a historic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suspending purses, knives,</td>
<td>model of the Late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daggers and swords. Bronze.</td>
<td>Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
- Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated

Belt Stud "Fleur de Lys"
- Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.

Octofoil Belt Stud Replica
- Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
- Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
- Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

Square Belt Stud Replica
- Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
- Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Flower Shaped Belt Stud
- Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
- Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.
Belt Accessories / Zamak

Viking Buckles

Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
4.99 €
Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.

Open Work Medieval Belt Mount
5.99 €
Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.

Tudor-Rose Belt Mount
5.99 €
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Open Work Four Lilies Mount
6.99 €
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Borre" - 1.5 cm
4.99 €
Viking buckle in Borre Style for belt straps of 1.5 cm width after historic examples of the Viking Age. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Rus Buckle "Novgorod" - 1.5 cm
4.99 €
Viking Era buckle of the Rus according to an original finding from Novgorod for 1.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.3 x 3.2 cm.

Viking Buckle - 2 cm
3.99 €
Viking buckle for straps of 2 cm width. Wear with Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.7 cm.

Viking Buckle - 2 cm
4.99 €
Viking buckle for lether straps of 2 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Buckle - 2 cm
4.99 €
Anglo-Saxon buckle replica. Accomplishes belt of 2 cm width for Medieval reenactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Bjorko" - 2 cm
5.99 €
Viking buckle according to an original sample from Bjorko / Birka in Sweden for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Buckle Replica - 3 cm
5.99 €
Viking buckle replica for leather straps of 3 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Borre Style" - 3 cm
5.99 €
Viking buckle replica in so-called Borre Style for belt straps of 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Midgard Serpent" - 3 cm
7.99 €
Viking buckle for 4 cm wide belts with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9.5 x 4.0 cm.

Viking Buckle "Midgard Serpent" - 3 cm
brass silver

Viking Buckle - 4 cm
8.99 €
Viking Buckle in Borre Style with ornate rivet fitting for belts of 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Gokstad" - 4 cm
6.99 €
Faithfull buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
6.99 €
Ringerike Style Viking buckle replica for straps of 4 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9 x 5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
brass silver

Viking Buckle "Vaerne" for 4 cm Straps
7.99 €
Buckle of the Viking time made after a finding from the monastery Vaerne in Norway for 4.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 6.5 x 5.4 cm.

Viking Buckle "Vaerne" for 4 cm Straps
brass silver

Viking Strap End - 1.5 cm
4.99 €
Viking belt tip mount in so-called Borre Style after historic examples for straps of 1.5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.5 x 5.3 cm.

Viking Strap End - 1.5 cm
brass silver

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
4.99 €
Anglo-Saxon belt tip replica after a historic model of the Viking Period for historic belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.4 x 2.0 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
brass silver

Magyar Belt End - 2 cm
3.99 €
Replica of a Magyar strap end after a model of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. 9th - 10th Century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.0 cm.

Magyar Belt End - 2 cm
brass silver

Strap End "Mammen" - 2 cm
3.99 €
Viking strap end mount in so-called Mammen Style of the Viking era for Viking belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 2 cm.

Strap End "Mammen" - 2 cm
brass silver

Viking Belt Tip - 2 cm
3.99 €
Strap end mount after historic examples of the Viking Era for belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Belt Tip - 2 cm
brass silver

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Strap End "Yorvik" - 2 cm
5.99 €
Viking strap end replica for 2 cm wide belts according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.8 cm.

Belt Tip "Midgard Serpent" - 2 cm
4.99 €
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.0 x 2.0 cm.

Viking Strap End Mount - 3 cm
5.99 €
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.8 x 2.8 cm.

Viking Strap End "Borre" - 3 cm
4.99 €
Viking belt tip replica in so-called Borre Style for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Strap End "Serpent" - 3 cm
4.99 €
Viking belt tip with Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Strap End - 4 cm
5.99 €
Viking belt end mount for strap of 4 cm width in Borre-style. Suits historic reenactment. Available in silver or bronze. 5.2 x 3.4 cm.

Strap End "Ringerike" - 4 cm
4.99 €
Viking belt tip in so-called Ringerike Style for 4 cm wide straps of Medieval belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Strap End for 4.5 cm Wide Belts
6.99 €
Strap end fitting of the Vikings after a finding from Rygge in Norwegian Østfold. For 4.5 cm wide belts. Made from Zamak in brass and silver color.

Strap End "Gokstad" - 4 cm
6.99 €
Detailed strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.

Ringerike Style Belt Set - 3 cm
12.99 €
Three piece set for a Ringerike Style Viking belt in 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass and silver color.

Ringerike Style Belt Set - 4 cm
14.99 €
Three piece set for a Ringerike Style Viking belt in 4 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass and silver color.

Ringerike Style Belt Set for 4,5 cm Width
16,99 €
Viking belt set consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4.5 cm wide belt straps. Made from zamak in brass or silver color.
### Celtic Belt Hook with Horse Head
- **Price**: 9.99 €
- **Description**: Celtic belt hook with horse head based on a finding from the La Tene period of the 2nd Century BC. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2 x 1 cm.

### The Celtic Belt hook from Glauberg
- **Price**: 11.99 €
- **Description**: Celtic belt hook of Glauberg based on a historic find from the La Tene period. Find from the 5th Century BC. 7.3 x 4.3 cm for 4 cm wide belts.

### Roman Buckle - 3 cm
- **Price**: 5.99 €
- **Description**: Typical buckle for 4 cm wide belts according to a historic Roman model. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.8 cm.

### Roman Cingulum Buckle - 4 cm
- **Price**: 9.99 €
- **Description**: Classic Cingulum buckle replica for 4 cm wide belts after historic roman examples. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5.3 cm.

### Late Roman Buckle / 2 cm
- **Price**: 5.99 €
- **Description**: Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

### Alemannic Buckle / 2 cm
- **Price**: 5.99 €
- **Description**: Early Medieval buckle after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niederstotzingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 2 cm.

### Late Roman buckle / 2 cm
- **Price**: 5.99 €
- **Description**: Early Medieval buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

### Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm
- **Price**: 11.99 €
- **Description**: Alemannic buckle with belt plate for a strap width of 4 cm after a model from Ballingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.

### Alemanic buckle - for 3 cm belts
- **Price**: 6.99 €
- **Description**: Early Medieval buckle for belt straps of 3 cm width based on historical samples of the Merovingian period. Bronze silver color. 5 x 4.5 cm.

### Early Medieval Buckle / 3 cm
- **Price**: 7.99 €
- **Description**: Early Medieval buckle for straps of 3 cm width based on historical samples of the Merovingian period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 4.3 cm.

### Early Medieval Buckle / 3 cm
- **Price**: 8.99 €
- **Description**: Buckle from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from the Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.8 x 4.2 cm.

### Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm
- **Price**: 11.99 €
- **Description**: Alemannic buckle with belt plate for a strap width of 4 cm after a model from Ballingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.

### Early Medieval Buckle "Lagore" - 3 cm
- **Price**: 8.99 €
- **Description**: Buckle from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from the Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.8 x 4.2 cm.

### Buckle "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
- **Price**: 19.99 €
- **Description**: Buckle in the style of an example from the Anglo-Saxon ship burial of Sutton Hoo for belts of 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 13 x 6 cm.

### Late Roman Strap End / 2 cm
- **Price**: 5.99 €
- **Description**: Late Roman belt tip replica for 2 cm belt width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2.2 cm.
Medianeval Buckles

Alamannic Strap End / 2 cm
6.99 €
Early Medieval strap end after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niederstotzing / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2 cm.

brass  silver

Alamannic Strap End / 3 cm
7.99 €
Alemannic strap end after Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages for 3 cm width. Available in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.

brass  silver

Alemannic Strap End / 3 cm
7.99 €
Alemannic strap end after a Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages for 3 cm width. Available in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.

brass  silver

Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm
7.99 €
Alemannic strap end according to a Merovingian model of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 8 x 3 cm.

brass  silver

Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm
5.99 €
Alemannic buckle after a Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages from Balingen / Germany in 4 cm width. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 5.8 x 3 cm.

brass  silver

Celtic strap end from Lagore - 3 cm
7.99 €
Celtic strap end after the finding of the Irish buckle from Lagore of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. For 3 cm wide belts. 8.8 x 3 cm.

brass  silver

Celtic Strap End / 4 cm
5.99 €
Celtic strap end fitting for a belt of 4 cm width for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4.5 cm.

brass  silver

Pelta Shaped Strap End - 4 cm
7.99 €
Pelta shaped strap end replica after historical models of the Roman Empire for crafting a leather belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.

brass  silver

Alamannic Belt Tip / 4 cm
7.99 €
Alemannic buckle counter part for belt straps of 4 cm width after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zamak in brass and silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.

brass  silver

Alamannic Buckle Counter Part / 4 cm
6.99 €
Alemannic buckle counter part for belt straps of 4 cm width after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.

brass  silver

Alamannic Belt Set / 2 cm
21.99 €
Merovingian belt set, consist of buckle, strap end and mount after an Early Medieval example. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.

brass  silver

Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm
2.99 €
Buckle replica dating to 1250 - 1500 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment with 1.5 cm strap width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 6.2 cm.

brass  silver

Renaissance buckle - 2 cm strap
3.99 €
Renaissance buckle replica for 1.5 cm strap width. Also ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 2.6 cm.

brass  silver

Merovingian Belt Set / 4 cm
29.99 €
Merovingian belt set with buckle, strap end and mount for 4 cm width after Early Medieval models from Ballingen. Zamak in brass or silver color.

brass  silver

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

98
Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm
3.99 €
Buckle replica dating to 1500 - 1600 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment with 1.5 cm strap width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm
5.99 €
Buckle replica for 1.5 cm strap width after a Late Medieval model from England dating to 1390 - 1420 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.3 x 3.0 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm
5.99 €
Late Medieval buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for belts and bags in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in silver and bronze color. 4.7 x 3.8 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm
4.99 €
Buckle replica after a Medieval model from 1215 - 1400 AD for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 3.4 cm.

Buckle Replica from Gotland / 2 cm
5.99 €
Medieval buckle after a model found on Gotland / Sweden for historical belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 x 3.0 cm.

Chinquefoil Buckle / 2 cm
4.99 €
Late Medieval buckle replica in chinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Medieval Buckle / 2 cm
4.99 €
Buckle of the Late Middle Ages for 2 cm width for belts in Middle Ages re-enactment of 1400-1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.8 x 3.0 cm

Renaissance Buckle / 2 cm
5.99 €
Renaissance buckle replica around 1600 AD for belts of 2 cm strap width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5 x 4.2 cm.

High Middle Age Buckle / 3 cm
4.99 €
High Middle Ages buckle replica for historical belts in Medieval re-enactment - fits 3 cm strap width. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 4.3 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle / 3 cm
6.99 €
Historic buckle replica of the Late Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.5 x 4.4 cm.

Medieval Belt Buckle "Erik" / 3 cm
9.99 €
Medieval buckle of King Erik of Pomerania from around 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver and brass color. 5.5 x 6.5 cm.

Pirate buckle - 3,5 cm
7.99 €
Pirate belt buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. 8 x 7 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 99
Late Medieval Buckle for 4 cm width

7.99 €
Medieval buckle after a model from the late Middle Ages for historic belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.8 cm.

Renaissance style buckle - 4 cm

7.99 €
Remarkable buckle inspired by historical models of the Renaissance for belts of 4 cm width. Zamak. 6.4 x 5.4 cm.

Buckle of the High Middle Ages / 4.5 cm

7.99 €
Buckle replica of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 6 cm.

Renaissance Buckle for 4.5 cm

7.99 €
Historic buckle according to models from the early Renaissance for belts from 4.5 to 5 cm in width. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 3 cm.

Buckle "Van der Weyden" - 5.5 cm

13.99 €
Historic belt buckle based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 7 cm.

Landsknecht Buckle - 5 cm

9.99 €
Landsknecht bide-shaped belt buckle replica. 5cm. Suits costume of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Silver. Bronze. 6.3 x 7.1 cm.

Pirate Buckle - 6 cm

9.99 €
Pirate buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 7 cm.

Late Medieval Strap End / 1.5 cm

3.99 €
Late Medieval belt tip fitting for straps of 1.5 cm width of the time from 1250 - 1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 1.4 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm

4.99 €
Late Medieval strap end of the Late Middle Ages for 1.5 cm belt width, dating to 1350 - 1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.7 cm x 1.4 cm.

Late Medieval Strap End / 2 cm

4.99 €
Replica of a strap end fitting of the Late Medieval era for belts of 2 width in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 2.2 cm.

Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm

3.99 €
Belt tip mount replica of the Middle Ages for belts of 1.5 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 1.8 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Belt tip / 2 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Late Medieval belt tip replica for straps of 2 cm width in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.7 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Strap End / 2 cm</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval strap end from the late Medieval Era after a model from England for belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 2.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Belt End / 3 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Late Medieval strap end fitting for a belt width of 3 cm in Larp or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Belt tip mount replica of the High Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.3 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Medieval Belt End / 4.5 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a strap end mount of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or silver color. 5.8 x 4.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt End &quot;Van der Weyden&quot; - 5.5 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Historic strap end replica based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 5.4 x 3.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Buckle / 2A</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Buckle / 3A</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.7 x 4.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Buckle / 3B</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Buckle / 3C</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.3 x 4.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Classic Buckle / 3D
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 4 cm.

Classic Buckle / 3E
4.99 €
Statt 4.99 €Jetzt 3.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.

Classic Buckle / 4A
5.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 5.5 cm

Classic Buckle / 4B
5.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

Classic Buckle / 4C
5.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 5.5 cm

Classic Buckle / 4D
5.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.4 x 5.6 cm.

Classic Buckle / 4E
5.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.5 x 6 cm

Strap End for Belts / 2 cm
3.49 €
Belt tip fitting for straps of 2 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2.5 cm.

Belt Tip / 3 cm
3.99 €
Strap end fitting for straps of 3 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Normannic Belt End - for 4 cm
4.99 €
Normannic strap end replica for belts of 4 cm width after a sample of the 12th century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4 cm.
**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather**
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather**
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather**
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather**
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Midgard Serpent" / 3 cm**
Buckle with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Era for belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 3 cm**
Buckle with the design of Celtic Dogs for 3 cm wide inspired by historical models from Medieval Ireland. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 4.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Viking Serpent" / 3 cm**
Buckle with Serpents in the Viking Urnes Style for belts in 3 cm width inspired by historical models. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.8 x 4.0 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Animal Style" / 3 cm**
Buckle in so-called Germanic Animal Style for a 3 cm wide belt inspired by models of the Iron Age. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.2 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Pitney" / 3 cm**
Buckle in the style of the so-called Pitney Brooch for 3 cm wide belts after a historical model of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Akanthus" / 3 cm**
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Celtic Knot" / 4 cm**
Buckle with ornate Celtic knot pattern of the Irish Middle Ages for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckle "Open-Work" / 4 cm**
Buckle with openwork Celtic knot design inspired by historical examples for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.3 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buckle "Celtic Triade" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate Celtic triade design for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.7 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 4 cm
Buckle with a Celtic dog motif after an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Arabesque" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate arabesque motif based on examples from Medieval Arabia for a 4 cm wide belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Floral" / 4 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Buckle "Oval" / 4 cm
Medieval style oval buckle for belts with 4 cm width with open work knot-work motif. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

Buckle "Lions Head" / 4 cm
Striking buckle with lions head in the style of the Renaissance for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Mjölnir" / 4 cm
Striking buckle with ornate Thor’s Hammer and knot-work design inspired by a historical model. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.

Buckle "Turul" / 4 cm
Buckle with a magyar Turul motif based on a historical example of the Early Medieval Magyars. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Two-Tone Buckle "Triskelion" / 4 cm
Impressing two-colored oval buckle with Celtic knot work and triskelion design for belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.
Belt Mounts and Fittings

Mounts XS: 1.5-2 cm

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather**
11,99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra small
- extra large
- black
- brown

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather**
11,99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra small
- extra large
- black
- brown

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather**
13,99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra small
- extra large
- black
- brown

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather**
13,99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra small
- extra large
- black

**Medieval Belt Stud - XS**
1,99 €
Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Rus Mount "Chernigov" - XS**
1,99 €
Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Medieval Fitting "Pillow" - XS**
1,99 €
Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessory such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Medieval Mount "Square" - XS**
1,99 €
Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessories. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS**
1,99 €
Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessories. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Spiral Mount - XS**
1,99 €
Spiral mount - Decorative accessory for belts, bags and other leather accessories. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

- brass
- silver
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount “London” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamrock Mount - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Late Medieval fitting wit shamrock desig for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount “Rosette” - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Mount “Triskelion” - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Mount “Triad” - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessoire for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>2 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Mount - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessoire for leather itmes, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic mount “Small Triad” - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic mount in the shape of a small triad for belts and bags in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Fitting - S</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Typical Medieval strap mount for the belt of the late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>2.5 x 1 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount “Three Spirals” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessoire for belts and leather accesoires. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 1.7 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Octogon&quot; - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Octogon shaped fitting of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance for belts, bags and other leather goods. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 1.7 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Serpent&quot; - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Fitting with the depiction of a Viking Serpent as an accessoire for leather goods like belts or bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Mount “DreiKn” - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessoire for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>2 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic knot Mount - XS</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessoire for leather itmes, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Ø 1.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic mount “V-Lilie” - XS</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative mount inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.7 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>1.7 x 1.7 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Mammen&quot; - S</td>
<td>Viking Mount - Mammen - 2 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessory for leather goods such as belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>Magyar style fitting replica for historic pouches and belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Mount &quot;Gripping Beast&quot; - S</th>
<th>Viking Mount &quot;Knot&quot; - S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S</th>
<th>Celtic Knot Mount - S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm</td>
<td>Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount &quot;Triskelion&quot; - S</th>
<th>Mount &quot;Gripping beast&quot; - S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessories of LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm</td>
<td>Round Viking fitting depicting a Gripping Beast after a historical Model from Hordaland / Norway. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.4 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Round Mount in Borre Style - S</th>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;Floral&quot; - S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.</td>
<td>Medieval mount replica of filigree floral design for leather belts in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;Tracery&quot; - S</th>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;Buckler&quot; / S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Medieval fitting with tracery motif as decoration for historic bags and belts. Zamak in brass and silver color 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>Decorative Medieval mount in the shape of a Medieval buckler, the swordsman shield of the Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 1.7 cm in diameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm

**Belt Mount "Latch" - S**
2.99 €
Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

**Merovingian Bird-Mount - S**
2.49 €
Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Silver or bronze color. 3 x 1.5 cm.

**'Thor''s hammer fitting / XXL'**
3.49 €
'Thor''s hammer shaped mount for leather accesories in Viking Re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø3 x 2.3 cm.'

**Mount "Celtic Cross" - M**
3.49 €
Round fitting with Celtic cross pattern for belts and leather accesories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.7 cm.

**Mount "Tudor Rose" - M**
2.99 €
Fitting in the shape of a so-called Tudor-Rose of the the Renaissance for leather items like belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Mount "Square Knot" - M**
3.49 €
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Medieval Lily Mount - S**
2.99 €
Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.

**Large "Fleur de Lys" Mount - M**
3.49 €
Medieval fitting shaped like a Fleur de Lys as decoration for leather goods in LARP and re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2.4 cm

**Celtic Knot Mount - M**
2.99 €
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accesories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm

**Celtic Mount "Triade" - M**
3.49 €
Celtic fitting with triade pattern for belts, bags and leather accesories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 2.8 cm.

**Mount "Square Knot" - M**
3.49 €
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Renaissance mount with glass / M**
2.99 €
Renaissance style mount with glass inlay for leather items in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Silver or brass color. 3.3 x 2.3 cm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roman Trumpet Mount - L</td>
<td>Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Rö-2 Trump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Thor''s Hammer Mount - L</td>
<td>'Thor''s hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.'</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Mjölnir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Heart&quot; - L</td>
<td>Heart shaped Viking fitting based on Magyar examples of the Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Herz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Mount in S-Shape</td>
<td>Early Medieval fitting from the Merovingian burial of Aschheim / Germany, 5th to 7th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Ge-3 S-Fi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Dragon&quot; - L</td>
<td>Dragon shaped fitting based on a model of the Viking era for Medieval costumes and accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.3 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Drache R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Jelling&quot; - L</td>
<td>Round Viking fitting in Jelling Style based on historic examples from the Viking Age, 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Jelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Propeller Mount - M</td>
<td>Replica of a propeller shaped strap stiffener fitting for the Roman military belt of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Rö-3 Prop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Belt Mount for 2 cm</td>
<td>Early medieval belt fitting after a Merovingian model from the burial of Niederstötzing / Germany, 6th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Ge-3 NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Square&quot; - L</td>
<td>Medieval square mount, based on examples of the High Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 Ma-3 Viereck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Connector &quot;Tracery&quot;</td>
<td>Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>08 RiV Massw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Rhombus&quot; - XL</td>
<td>Rhombus shaped Viking Fitting of the Rus, an artful square fitting for historic items of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Dragon&quot; - XL</td>
<td>Decorative dragon shaped Viking fitting for medieval belts based on a bridle fitting in Borre style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Drache E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mount "High Medieval" - XL
5,99 €
Striking fitting based on examples of the High Middle Ages for Medieval belts, bags and leather items. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Alamannic Belt Fitting - XL
6,99 €
Alamannic belt mount for the Merovingian belt of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 3.8 cm.

Vendel Mount "Valsgaerde" - XL
4,99 €
Vendel Era strap fitting replica after an original finding from Valsgaerde in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.4 cm.

Oval Viking Mount - XL
5,99 €
Oval Viking mount with a depiction of the Midgard serpent as a decorative accessory for belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3 cm.

Vendel Raven Mount - XL
4,99 €
Viking fitting in bird shape based on historic models of the Vendel era, symbolising Odin's raven. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 3 cm.

Celtic Knot Fitting - XL
5,99 €
Large fitting in the shape of a Celtic knot as decoration for belts, bags and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.8 cm.

Mount "Fleur de Lys" - L
4,99 €
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

'Thor''s Hammer Fitting - XXL'
5,99 €
Thor's hammer shaped mount. Ornate Mjölnir von Kabara fitting for decorating Viking costumes and historic accessories. 5.4 x 4.5 cm.

Mount "Cross of Nevern" - XXL
4,99 €
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Nevern in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL
5,99 €
Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.6 cm.
**Mount "Celtic Dogs" - XXL**
- 5.99 €
- Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Finland" - XL**
- 4.99 €
- Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.8 cm.

**Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL**
- 5.99 €
- Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL**
- 4.99 €
- Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

**Celtic Triskele mount / XXL**
- 5.99 €
- Celtic Triskele spiral decorated fitting. Ideal for bags and pouches of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. Brass or silver. Ø 5 cm.

**Celtic Mount "Spiral Knot" - XXL**
- 5.99 €
- Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

**Houppelande belt mount**
- 5.99 €
- Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

**Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width**
- 1.99 €
- Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black, ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 und 4 cm.

**Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt**
- 1.99 €
- Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.
Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 €
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width
2.99 €
Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.

Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 €
Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 3 cm
3.99 €
Viking belt loop in Ringerike Style for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm
4.99 €
Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm
4.99 €
Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

Ring for a Viking Seax
3.99 €
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
3.99 €
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
4.99 €
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

Belt Ring
0.99 €
Belt ring to be use as a key-ring or for our Celtic belt hook with horse head. Made from iron in brass- or silver color. 3.8 cm.

Medieval Belt Hanger
9.95 €
Replica of a belt hanger from the Middle Ages after an English model dating to 1300 - 1450 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 6 cm.
Belt accessories / Iron

Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width
4.99 €
Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small
3.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - large
5.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 6 cm.

Strap Distributor "Shamrock"
7.95 €
Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Merovingian Purse Mount
21.99 €
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount
34.99 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color
34.99 €
JETZT 26.24 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

Riveted Iron Buckle - 2 cm
1.99 €
Riveted Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1 cm
2.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1 - 1.2 cm width made from iron after examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 2 x 2 cm.
Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm
3.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2.5 cm
3.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2.5 cm width made from iron after historic models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3 cm.

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm
4.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 4.3 cm.

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm
5.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 5.0 cm.

Hand forge Medieval Buckle - 5 cm
11.99 €
Hand forged Medieval double-buckle for a belt of 5 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 7 x 6 cm.

Hand Forged Iron Buckle - for 5 cm width
11.99 €
Hand forged iron buckle in D-shape for crafting historic leather belts of 5 cm width in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 7 x 5.5 cm.

Riveted Medieval Iron Buckle - 3 cm
5.99 €
Riveted Medieval buckle for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4 x 4.2 cm.

Medieval Double-Buckle - 4 cm
11.99 €
Hand forged Medieval double-buckle for a belt of 4 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 8 x 5.5 cm.

Elven Buckle - hand forged / 5 cm
13.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle in Elven style for 5 cm broad belts for LARP or Middle Age equipment made from iron iron. 7 x 6 cm.

Belt Hook of the Iron Age
10.00 €
Hand forged historic belt hook replica made after an original finding of the iron age from the isle Bornholm in Danmark. 8.0 x 5.5 cm.
Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm
10,00 €
Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Bone Buckle "Yorvik" - 2 cm
7,99 €
Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm
10,00 €
Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.

Viking Bone Strap End "Yorvik" - 2 cm
7,99 €
Viking bone strap end for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.

Viking Bone Buckle "Yorvik" - 2 cm
7,99 €
Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Bone Strap End "Yorvik" - 3 cm
7,99 €
Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
11,99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather
11,99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
13,99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
13,99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Quick Crafting Split Leather Blank - 4 cm
13,99 €
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting economic belts.

Quick Crafting Grain Leather Blank - 4 cm
19,99 €
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width from vegetable-tanned, sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting belts.
Split Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
Belt blank in 2 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Split Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
Belt blank in 3 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Split Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
Belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Split Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm
Belt blank in 5 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 3 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Extra long Leather Strap - 2 cm
Extra long leather strap of 2 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 3 cm
Extra long leather strap of 3 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 4 cm
Extra long leather strap of 4 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 5 cm
Extra long leather strap of 5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 1.5 cm
1.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 160 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 2 cm
2 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.
Extra long Leather Strap - 4 cm

29.99 €
Extra long leather strap of 4 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Str 4

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 3 cm

25.99 €
3 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Ro 3

Extra long Leather Strap - 4.5 cm

35.99 €
Extra long leather strap of 4.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Str 45

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4 cm

31.99 €
4 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Ro 4

Extra long Leather Strap - 1.5 cm

13.99 €
Extra long leather strap of 1.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Str 15

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4.5 cm

37.99 €
4.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

black
brown
11 La-Ro 45

Split Leather Strap - 1.5 cm

3.99 €
Leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

black
brown
11 Sp-Str 15

Grain Leather Strap - 1.5 cm

5.99 €
Quality leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

black
brown
11 Ke-Str 15

Split Leather Strap - 2 cm

4.99 €
Leather strap in 2 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

black
brown
11 Sp-Str 2

Grain Leather Strap - 2 cm

7.99 €
Quality leather strap in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

black
brown
11 Ke-Str 2

Split Leather Strap - 3 cm

7.99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

black
brown
11 Sp-Str 3

Grain Leather Strap - 3 cm

11.99 €
Quality leather strap in 3 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

black
brown
11 Ke-Str 3
**Split Leather Strap 4 cm**

9.99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

**Split Leather Strap - 5 cm**

11.99 €
Leather strap in 5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

**Split Leather Strap - 6 cm**

13.99 €
Leather strap in 6 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

**Grain Leather Strap - 4 cm**

15.99 €
Quality leather strap in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

**Grain Leather Strap - 5 cm**

18.99 €
Quality leather strap in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

**Grain Leather Strap - 6 cm**

21.99 €
Quality leather strap in 6 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

**Endless Leather Straps - 1.5 cm**

7.98 €
Endless belt straps in 1.5 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

**Endless Leather Straps - 2 cm**

10.00 €
Endless belt straps in 2 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

**Endless Leather Straps - 3 cm**

13.99 €
Endless belt straps in 3 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

**Endless Leather Straps - 4 cm**

15.99 €
Endless belt straps in 4 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
### Bone items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm</td>
<td>10,00 €</td>
<td>Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm</td>
<td>10,00 €</td>
<td>Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppersgate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Buckle &quot;Yorvik&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Strap End &quot;Yorvik&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Pendant &quot;Dragon teeth&quot;</td>
<td>10,00 €</td>
<td>Carved Viking bone amulet in the shape of a decorated dragon teeth, made after historic samples, including leather cord. 7 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone toggle - 5 cm</td>
<td>2,99 €</td>
<td>Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Dress Pin &quot;Hedeby&quot;</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
<td>Hand-carved dress pin / hair pin made of genuine bone inspired by a finding of the Viking Age from Hedeby / Germany. 16 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Dress Pin &quot;Trondheim&quot;</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
<td>Bone dress pin of the Vikings. Detailed replica of a hand-carved bone pin which was found in Trondheim / Norway. 16 x 3 x 0.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hair Pin</td>
<td>7,98 €</td>
<td>Replica of a simple Roman hairpin made of genuine bone according to a historic finding. 16 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roman Bone Spoon - simple</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Roman bone spoon replica along the line of an original finding of the Roman Empire carved from genuine bone in 16 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Bone Spoon - with hoof</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Hand carved Roman bone spoon replica with hoof shaped design after an original model of the 1th to 3rd century AD. 15 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Spoon</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Hand-carved Viking bone spoon replica, made along the line of an original finding from Winchester / England in 16 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Beard Comb</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Germanic beard comb made from genuine bone from the Roman Empire to a historical sample from Buch in Berlin. Dimensions: 6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Beard Comb - half round</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Half round Germanic bone comb made after historic models of the Roman period. Dimensions: 8 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone comb replica - 9,5 cm</td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>Viking bone comb replica according to an original find from Sweden in 9.5 x 3.5 cm for medieval Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone comb with case</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
<td>Bone comb with case of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 13 x 4.5 cm for Viking Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone comb replica - 10,5 cm</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 10.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone comb with case</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Bone comb with case of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 13.5 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone comb replica - 11,5 cm</td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td>Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 11.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone comb with case</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Viking Bone comb replica with case according to an original find from Vendel in Sweden. 13.5 x 4 cm Perfect for Viking Re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bone comb of the Viking age

33.99 €
Bone comb of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 12 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.

Bone Scale in 3 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm

9.99 €
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 12 x 3,5 x 0.3 cm.

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 13 x 3 cm

11.99 €
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.4 cm.

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm

11.99 €
Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.

Bone Sewing Needle - small

1,99 €
Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0,5 cm.

Bone Sewing Needle - long

2,99 €
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0,5 cm.

Viking Bone Needle box from Birka

9.99 €
Viking bone needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1,5 cm.

Viking Bone Needle Case

9.99 €
Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1,8 cm.

Medieval Needle Case

11.99 €
Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2,5 cm.

Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm

3,99 €
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.
Horn Toggle - slim
1.99 €
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.
05 Knebel Horn 1

Horn Toggle - broad
1.99 €
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.
05 Knebel Horn 2

Medieval Cutlery Horn Set
19.99 €
Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made of real horn, consists of spoon, fork and knife for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.
17 Horn-Bes 1

Medieval Horn knife
6.99 €
Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.
17 Horn-Mes 1

Medieval horn fork
6.99 €
Fork of genuine horn made for the historic day life in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 2.5 cm.
17 Horn-Gab 1

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - medium
7.99 €
Medium sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.
17 Löff-Horn 2

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - large
7.99 €
Large sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.
17 Löff-Horn 3

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - bent
7.99 €
Nicely shaped spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.
17 Löff-Horn 4

Small salt spoon made of horn
4.99 €
Small spoon made of real horn for salt, spice, honny or jam. Handmade in 12 x 2.5 cm.
17 Löff-Horn 0

Egg Spoon from Genuine Horn
5.99 €
Noble egg spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 12.5. x 3 cm.
17 Löff Egg

Spice Spoon from Genuine Horn
5.99 €
Noble spice spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 10.5 x 4 cm.
17 Löff Gew
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Jam Spoon from Genuine Horn</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medieval Horn Ladle - broad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noble jam spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn in 19 x 2,5 cm.</td>
<td>Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 7,5 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>24,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Horn Ladle - long</strong></th>
<th><strong>Horn Bowl - small</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 27 x 7 x 2 cm</td>
<td>Horn bowl in small size of 12 x 4 cm made of real water buffalo horn. Perfect to be used as a bowl for soap or shaving purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,99 €</td>
<td>14,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Horn Bowl - medium</strong></th>
<th><strong>Horn Bowl - large</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horn bowl in medium size made from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday or camp life in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. 15 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Noble horn bowl in large size of 18 x 6 cm for the everyday or camp life in Larp and Medieval Re-enactment. Made from genuine water-buffalo horn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,99 €</td>
<td>19,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Oval Disk of Horn in 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horn disk - oval slab made from black horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,20 €</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td>Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>02 Horn-Qu D s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Horns and Holders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kids Horn Trumpet</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Horn trumpet / blowing horn for children made from genuine water buffalo horn with built-in voice and shoulder strap. 20 - 25 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Blowing Horn</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Viking blowing horn for signals with a deep and dark sound. 45 - 50 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blowing Horn with Mouth Piece</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Large Medieval blowing made from genuine water buffalo horn with brass mouthpiece and shoulder strap of leather. 50 - 55 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blowing Horn Mouth Piece</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Pewter mouth piece for a blowing horn of the Medieval or Viking era. Make your own blowing horn for Medieval re-enactments. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn beaker - small</td>
<td>10.00 €</td>
<td>Small horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup 11-12 cm high with 6-7 cm Ø.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn beaker - large</td>
<td>12.00 €</td>
<td>Large horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup of 12-13 cm height with 7-8 cm Ø.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn XXXS / 0.05 - 0.01 l</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Traditional drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.05 - 0.1 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn XXS / 0.1 - 0.2 l</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.1 - 0.2 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn XS / 0.2 - 0.25 l</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.2 - 0.3 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn S / 0.3 - 0.35 l</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.3 - 0.4 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn M / 0.4 - 0.5 l</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.4 - 0.5 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn L / 0.1 - 0.2 l</td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.5 - 0.6 l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drinking Horn XL / 0,6 - 0,65 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.6 - 0.7 l
31,99 €
04 Trinkhorn 6

Drinking Horn XXL / 0,7 - 0,8 l
Drinking Horn made from real water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.7 - 0.8 l
37,99 €
04 Trinkhorn 7

Drinking Horn with Wolf Head Terminal
Statt 49,99 €Jetzt 44,99 €
Medieval drinking horn with a replica of a bronze wolf's head tip from Douglas Castle in Scotland. 0.4 - 0.45 l.
ab 37,99 €
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Bronze and silver plated. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Drinking Horn Terminal with Wolf Head
ab 37,99 €
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Bronze and silver plated. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Drinking Horn with Raven Head Terminal
Statt 59,99 €Jetzt 53,99 €
Viking drinking horn with a replica of a bronze raven's head horn tip after a model from Stavanger in Norway. 0.5 - 0.55 l.
ab 49,99 €
‘Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven’s head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.’

Drinking Horn Terminal with Wolf Head
ab 37,99 €
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Bronze and silver plated. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head
ab 49,99 €
‘Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven’s head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.’

Drinking Horn Holder - classic
3,99 €
Classic drinking horn holder with belt loop made from sturdy cow hide for Medieval or Viking re-enactment in six different sizes. Black or brown.

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - sturdy
6,99 €
Drinking horn holder of sturdy leather with belt loop and laced closure to be easily adjusted to fit horns of various sizes. Black or brown.

Horn Holder - embossed / small
9,99 €
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits small horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - supple
5,99 €
Laced drinking horn leather holder made from supple leather in black or brown. Holder can be easily adjusted to fit met horns of three sizes.

Horn Holder - embossed / medium
10,99 €
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits medium horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Iron Camp Equipment

**Horn Holder - embossed / large**
11.99 €
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits large horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Horn Holder - embossed / extra large**
12.99 €
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits extra large horns of 0.7 - 1 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Horn holder - embossed + mount / small**
11.99 €
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Horn holder - embossed + mount / medium**
12.99 €
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Horn holder - embossed + mount / large**
13.99 €
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Horn holder - embossed + mount / extra large**
14.99 €
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative stud. For horns of 0.8 - 1 l.
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - large**
10.99 €
Large drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 7 Ø. For 0.2 - 0.4 L.

**Spiral Shaped Drinking Horn Stand**
14.99 €
Drinking horn stand in spiral shape. Ideal for outdoor use at LARP events and for Medieval or Viking re-enactment. For 0.1 - 1.0 Liter.

**Iron Omega Fibel - curled ends**
12.99 €
Omega brooch - iron forged by hand with ornate curled ends. Simple and elegant fastener of gowns and robes of the Viking era. Ø 8 cm.

**Hand Forged Corkscrew**
21.99 €
Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand Forged Corkscrew - polished</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>16 Kozzieh SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Hook of the Iron Age - large</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Gürtlehaken 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt hook of the Iron Age in large size, based on historic examples. Also perfect as accessory for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 7.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt hook of Iron - small</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>16 Gürtlehaken 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt hook of the Middle Ages in small size, based on historic examples. Perfect as accessory for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval S-hook - small</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>16 S-Haken 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval S-hook - twisted</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>16 S-Haken 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval S-hook</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>16 S-Haken 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 12 x 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval S-hook - twisted</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>16 S-Haken 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Wall Hook - large</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Hak Wa 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large hand forged wall hook in timeless design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Twisted Wall hook</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Hak Tord1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small wall hook forged by hand from a piece of twisted iron inspired by models of the Middle Ages for the camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Wall Hook - large</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>16 Hak Tord 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large hand forged wall hook in the Style of the Middle Ages made of iron. Perfect as historic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 12 x 4 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaf shaped Wall Hook from Iron</td>
<td>7.98 €</td>
<td>16 Haken Blatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged wall hook in leaf shaped design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 3 x 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Wall Hook “Fleur de Lys”
Hand forged wall hook made from iron in the shape of a Fleur de Lys based on historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 12 x 5 cm.
6.99 €

Spring Scissors - small
Hand forged iron spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 13 x 3 cm.
11.99 €

Sheath for Scissors
Sheath for Viking scissors made from supple nubuck leather. Accessory for hand crafts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Camp life. 15 x 5.5 cm.
4.99 €

Medieval Scissors
Hand forged iron Scissors for Medieval re-enactment, based on historic examples of the Middle Ages. 15.5 x 8 cm.
11.90 €

Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - square
Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer with polished tip in square shape. Tool for picking up or skewering food for Medieval reenactment. 16.5 x 1.5 cm.
8.99 €

Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - round
Medieval Food Pricker or Skewer in round shape made from hand forged iron. Tool for picking up or skewering food in Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 1.5 cm.
7.99 €

Ringed Viking Pin from Iron
Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.
7.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Knife - Iron
Medieval knife. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Fork
Medieval two tine fork. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Spoon - Iron
Medieval spoon. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 3.5 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set - Iron
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
35.99 €

Medieval Iron Knife
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife of iron for historical camp life in LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 16 x 3 cm.
9.99 €
Medieval Iron Fork
Hand forged Medieval cutlery fork of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm.
9.99 €

Medieval Iron Spoon
Hand forged Medieval cutlery spoon of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4 cm.
9.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
29.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Knife with Torsion
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middel Age re-enactment. 18,5 x 2 cm.
15.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Fork with Torsion
Hand forged fork for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middel Age re-enactment. 18 x 2.3 cm.
15.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Spoon with Torsion
Hand forged spoon for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middel Age re-enactment. 18 x 4.7 cm.
15.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set with Torsion
Hand forged Medieval cutlery set. Consists of spoon, fork and knife with beautiful crafted handles. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
44.99 €

Medieval Roast fork
Medieval roast fork - hand-forged from iron and twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 3 cm.
14.99 €

Viking beef fork
Viking beef fork - hand-forged and artfully twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 30 x 6.5 x 3.5 cm.
15.99 €

Viking Roasting Fork
Replic of a hand forged Viking roasting fork, forged from iron by hand along the lines of an original finding. 20 x 4 cm.
22.99 €

Iron Age Axe Head
Small sharp axe head replica after historical models of the Celtic and Germanic Iron Age. Hand forged. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment 10 x 6 x 3 cm.
21.99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oeseberg Frying Pan</strong></td>
<td>€34.99</td>
<td>Viking frying pan replica. Forged by hand from iron according to an original model which was found in the Viking ship burial of Oseberg. 79 x 19.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval Cauldron</strong></td>
<td>€42.99</td>
<td>Medieval cauldron forged from iron. Vessel in the style of the Viking age, can contain 1 litre. 22 x 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval Casket Hinge</strong></td>
<td>€7.99</td>
<td>Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval reenactment. 12.5 x 7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval Casket Hinge &quot;T-Shape&quot;</strong></td>
<td>€6.99</td>
<td>Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval reenactment. 10 x 7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval Iron Hinge</strong></td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>Forged iron hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval reenactment. 24 x 6.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval Hinge &quot;Moustache&quot;</strong></td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td>Forged iron hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval reenactment. 18 x 2-6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forged Viking Hinge-Set</strong></td>
<td>€27.99</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge set for a viking chest according to historical models from the Viking age. 22 x 1.3 + 19 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Forged Viking Hinge</strong></td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 12 / 13 cm x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Forged Viking Hinge</strong></td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 11 / 11 cm x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forged Medieval cramp</strong></td>
<td>€1.49</td>
<td>Hand forged iron cramp made according to historic models of the Middle Ages. Perfekt for Medieval chests or Viking caskets. About 2.5 x 5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forged medieval hasp</strong></td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for closing a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models from the Middle ages. 22 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bent Viking Hasp</strong></td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>Hand forged iron cramp made according to historic models of the Middle Ages. Perfekt for Medieval chests or Viking caskets. About 2.5 x 5 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**                                      |
Leaf shaped Casket Handle
15.99 €
Hand forged casket handle in leaf shape made from iron, inspired by historic examples of the Renaissance. 22 x 11 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - short
0.20 €
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 4 x 1 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - medium
0.30 €
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 5 x 1.2 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - long
0.50 €
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Long size in 6 x 1.5 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - square
1.99 €
Small square shaped nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3.5 x 1.6 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail
1.99 €
Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 2 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - large
3.49 €
Large sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 3 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - short
1.99 €
Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 6.5 x 1.5 - 2 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - medium
2.49 €
Medium sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 8 x 2 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - long
2.99 €
Long sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 2 cm.
**Viking Hatchet**

49.99 €  
Small sharp Viking hatched / bearded axe. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. Ash wood handle with 25 cm length. Hand forged axe head 10 x 9 x 2 cm.

**Axe cover protection**

6.99 €  
Axe cover for protecting the blade of a Viking axe made from leather. Perfect axe carried on the belt, 6 x 11 cm.

**Small Spear Head - blunt**

Statt 17.99 € Jetzt 14.39 €  
Spear head in small size after historic samples of the Middle Ages with blunt tip for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 cm length. Shaft width 1.8 cm.

**Medium sized Spear Head - blunt**

24.99 €  
Spear head replica in medium size after models of the Medieval and Viking Era with blunt tip for show fighting. 20 cm length. Shaft width 2.5 cm.

**Wooden Kuksa Cup**

14.99 €  
Wooden guksi or kuksa, the traditional cup of the Sami, the indigenous Scandinavian people. 16 x 9 cm. With leather strap.

**Roman Fire Striker**

9.99 €  
Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.

**Viking Fire Striker - small**

9.99 €  
Hand forged fire striker replica after a historic model of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire steel for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 8 x 2.5 cm.

**Early Medieval Fire Steel**

11.99 €  
Fire steel replica as used in the Early Middle Ages based on an original fire striker which was found in Mockersdorf / Germany. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Fire Steel - large**

11.99 €  
Hand forged iron fire steel made after historic models of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 10 x 4 x 0.5 cm.
Late Medieval Fire striker
Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm
14,99 €

Medieval Tinder Bag
Tinder bag including all you need to make fire like in the middle ages in a handy leather pouch with fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.
44,99 €

Flint Stone - small
Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 3 x 4 cm.
1,49 €

Flint stones
Flint stones in half round shape for making fire like in the middle ages. Ca. 3 x 2 cm.
1,99 €

Flint Stone - large
Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 4 x 5 cm.
2,99 €

Bulrush Tinder
Well dried tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a cotton bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker to spark off a Medieval campfire. 5 g.
2,99 €

Tinder Wood
Well dried tinder wood for sparking off fire just like in medieval times to be used with flint stone and fire stiker to enlighten a warming campfire. 40 g.
3,49 €

Tinder Wood - 5 pieces
5 pieces of tinder wood for using in combination with our kindling holder or sparking of fire with flint stone and fire striker to enlighten a campfire. 20 cm
3,99 €

Medieval Kindling Holder
Replica of a hand forged iron kindling holder to be used with pices of tinder wood due to a Medieval original of the 12. Century in 22 x 6 x 0,5 cm.
19,99 €

Medieval Candle Holder - straight
Medieval candle holder replica in straight shape acording to historical models from the Middle age. Hand forged in 14 x 2.5 cm. 2.5 cm Circumference.
7,99 €

Medieval Candle Holder - bent
Hand forged Medieval candle holder in bent shape made from iron according to an original finding from Schleswig / Germany 10 x 7 x 2,5 cm.
7,99 €

Small Kettle Saw
'Small Medieval fire saw. This kettle hook is forged by hand from iron according to historic models from the Middle Ages. 37 x 10 cm.'
24,99 €
**Bottles**

- **Glass Vial - round**
  - 1,99 €
  - Glass vial in round shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 10 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and Medieval accessories. 30 x 20 mm

- **Glass Vial - pointy**
  - 1,99 €
  - Glass vial in pointy shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 10 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and Medieval accessories. 30 x 20 mm

- **Bota - Trinkschlauch / klein**
  - 13,99 €
  - Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 28 x 17 cm.

- **Bota Bag - large**
  - 17,99 €
  - Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional medieval Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 34 x 21 cm.

- **Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l**
  - 59,99 €
  - Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

- **Canteen with Glass Bottle "Bomb"**
  - 16,99 €
  - Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

- **Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"**
  - 21,99 €
  - Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

- **Canteen with Glass Bottle "Long Neck"**
  - 17,99 €
  - Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

- **Glass bottle - ball**
  - 3,99 €
  - Ball shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

- **Glass bottle - long necked**
  - 5,99 €
  - Long necked glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.5 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

- **Bottle Cork - flat**
  - 1,45 €
  - Flat bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our glass bottle hip flask. Diameter 18.5 mm.

---

incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Bow and Arrow

**Bottle stopper - ball**
1.45 €
Round bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our long necked glass bottle. Diameter 19.5 mm.

**Bottle stopper - long**
0.45 €
Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork**
0.49 €
LARP glass bottle with cork. 10 ml. 5 x 2 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**
15.99 €
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**
17.99 €
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Viking Bronze Arrow Nock**
3.99 €
Viking bronze arrow nock replica after an original finding from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Perfect for crafting authentic arrows. 2 x 1 cm.

**Celtic Arrow Quiver**
64.99 €
Arrow quiver made from cowhide with ornate Celtic embossing and decorative mount. Ideal for the Medieval archer. 55 x 20 cm.

**Bodkin Arrowhead**
5.99 €
Bodkin arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. Head 7.5 x 7 mm, spout 8 mm Ø.

**Rhombus-shaped Arrowhead**
5.99 €
Rhombus-shaped arrowhead after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm, Spout 9 mm Ø.

**Arrowhead - leaf-shaped**
4.99 €
Leaf-shaped arrowhead replica according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 1.5 cm. Spout 8 mm Ø.

**Crossbow Bolt Point**
4.99 €
Bolt point for the crossbow of the Middle Ages. Hand-forged quarrel point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.8 x 1.2 cm, spout 10 mm Ø.
Crescent-shaped Arrowhead
5,99 €
Half moon-shaped arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Crescent arrow point replica after historical models of the Middle Ages. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm Spout 9 mm Ø.

Barbed Broadhead Arrow Point
5,99 €
Barbed broadhead arrow point after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrowhead replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Spout 4.3 cm Ø.

Fire Basket Arrowhead
10,00 €
Fire basket arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. 11 cm x 2 cm, spout 7 mm Ø.

Lance-shaped Arrowhead
5,99 €
Lance-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era. Arrow point replica with tang for Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm x 1.3 cm. Tang 5 cm.

Rhombus Arrowhead with Tang
5,99 €
Rhombus-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era with tang. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 12.8 cm x 1.4 cm. Tang 5 cm.

Broadhead with Tang
5,99 €
Broadhead arrow point with tang. Arrowhead replica for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 14.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Tang 4.3 cm.

Medieval brass knife with maidenhead
27,99 €
Medieval brass knife with maidenhead after a historical model of the late Middle Ages from England. 15 x 1.7 cm.

"Medieval Brass Spoon "Maiden Head"
31,99 €
Medieval spoon from genuine bronze with the depiction of a maiden head according to a historical sample of the late Middle Ages from England. 16 x 5 cm.

Medieval brass fork with maidenhead
24,99 €
Medieval brass fork with maidenhead after a late Medieval model from England. 14 x 2.5 cm.
Knifes
Iron Age Knifes

**Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener**
15.99 €
Replica of a Bronze Age knife after an original model from Sweden made from genuine bronze to be used as a letter opener. 11.5 cm.

**Bronze Age Razor Knife**
17.99 €
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

**Bronze Age Razor Knife**
17.99 €
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

**Viking Neck Knife**
21.99 €
Neck knife in the style of the Vikings. Hand forged from carbon steel knife, with sheath and leather cord to hang around the neck. 12 x 2.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Germanic Finger Knife**
23.99 €
Germanic Finger Knife - Hand forged miniature knife after historical models from the Germanic Iron Age. With leather sheath. 8 x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Iron Age Finger Knife**
29.99 €
Finger knife - Delicate miniature knife in the style of the Germanic Iron Age made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers. 8 cm x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Damascus Neck Knife**
34.99 €
Neck Knife of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers including cow hide sheath and leather cord for hanging around the neck. 11 cm x 3 cm, Edge 7 cm.

**Damascus Neck Knife with Walnut Handle**
44.99 €
Neck-Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath for hanging around the neck. 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Knife with rolled Handle**
24.99 €
Hand forged Medieval style knife with elegant rolled handle and leather sheath. 16 x 3.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Druids Knife**
29.99 €
Druids Knife - Hand forged knife in the style of the Celts with elegant rolled handle end and leather sheath. 15 x 3 cm. Edge 8 cm.
**Germanic Lady's Knife**
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age with leather sheath. Also perfect for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

21.99 €

**Germanic Damascus Steel Knife**
Germanic knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath after models of the Iron Age. Total length 15 cm, edge 7.5 cm.

44.99 €

**Germanic Knife**
Germanic / Viking Knife. Hand forged knife replica from the Iron Age with elegant torsion and leather sheath. Length 19 x 2.5 cm. Edge 10 cm.

29.99 €

**Germanic Knife with Pricker**
Hand forged Germanic Knife from the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with elegant torsion, pricker and leather sheath. 19 cm x 2.5 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

37.99 €

**Germanic Man's Knife**
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

29.99 €

**Iron Age Knife with Food Pricker**
Hand forged knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with food pricker and leather sheath. Knife 19 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

37.99 €

**Celtic knife - small**
Celtic knife of the La Tene Period made from carbon steel with leather wrapped handle. Knife replica for historical re-enactment. 21 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.

31.99 €

**Celtic kitchen knife**
Hand forged Celtic kitchen knife of the La Tene Period made from high carbon steel with leather wrapped handle and sheath. 20 cm. Blade 11 x 3.5 cm.

33.99 €

**Celtic La Tène Knife - curved**
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period with leather wrapped handle, including leather sheath. Total 25 x 3 cm. Edge 13 cm.

35.99 €

**Celtic La Tène Knife - long**
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period after historical models from the Oppidum Manching, with leather sheath. 26 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14 cm.

39.99 €

**Hand Forged Bird's Head Knife**
Hand forged knife in Medieval style with a bird's head shaped handle. Including leather sheath. Knife 26 x 3.5 cm, blade 14 cm, back 6 mm.

49.99 €
# Early Medieval Knives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Early Medieval Knife</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged early Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 18 x 2 cm. Edge 9 cm.</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-FM 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Germanic Knife Replica</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged knife replica of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. With leather sheath. 19 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-Ger 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Elven Knife</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elegant curved Elven knife inspired by Celtic knives of the La Tène period. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-EL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Pirate Knife</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distinctive knife with expressively curved handle and strong blade in the style of pirates including leather sheath. 18.5 x 3.2 cm. Edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-PI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Viking Knives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Folding Knife</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking folding knife made from carbon steel with carved bone handle. Unfold 20 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-Klap 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Damascus Viking Knife - medium</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking knife in medium size with damascus steel blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 21 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>119.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-WI 2 DAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Men's Knife</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Viking knife in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 23.5 cm length. Edge 13 cm.</td>
<td>84.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-WI 2 KOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Knife with polished blade</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Viking knife with hollow grinded blade in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 20.5 cm length. Edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>84.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-WI 2 Blank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Puukko Knife with walnut handle</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional puukko knife with hollow grinded blade and leather sheath. Ideal for trekking, hunting and Viking re-enactment. 21 cm length. Blade 9.5 cm.</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-Puk 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Men's Knife from Gotland</strong></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Typical Viking knife from Gotland with brass fitted leather sheath based on historical models from the Viking Era. 25 x 2.5 cm. Edge 12 cm.</td>
<td>149.99 €</td>
<td>02 M-Wi Gotland 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

}\ninkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

138
**Medieval Knifes**

**Medieval Folding Knife**
Hand forged Medieval folding knife of carbon steel with elegant curved handle. Unfold 22 x 3.5 cm.
21,99 €

**Medieval Lady’s Knife - premium**
Medieval knife replica with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 20 x 2 cm. Edge 10 cm.
26,99 €

**Medieval Man’s Knife - premium**
Medieval knife replica with horn handle and brass inlays, inc. leather sheath. Perfect for authentic Medieval re-enactment. 24 x 2 cm. Edge 14 cm.
32,99 €

**Medieval Everyday Knife - classic**
Classic Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle after models from the late Middle Ages. Including leather sheath. 25 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14.5 cm.
29,99 €

**Large Medieval knife**
Medieval knife with hand forged blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath along the line to models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.
34,99 €

**Hunting Knifes**

**Laguiole Folding Knife - damascus**
Laguiole folding knife with 176 layered damascus steel blade and a handle made from genuine horn. Including leather sheath. 22 x 1.8 cm. Edge 9 cm.
79,99 €

**Damascus Folding Knife - wooden handle**
Folding knife with blade made from genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and handle of olive wood. With leather sheath. 21 x 2.4 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.
79,99 €

**Damascus Folding Knife - bone handle**
Folding knife with blade made from genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and bone handle. With leather sheath. 19 x 2.5 cm, cutting edge 7 cm.
79,99 €

**Damascus Folding Knife - with corkscrew**
Folding knife with corkscrew and blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and wooden handle. Including leather sheath. 21 x 2.2 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.
79,99 €
Knife and Seax Blades

**Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / bone**
- 79.99 €
- Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and bone. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn**
- 79.99 €
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood and horn, including leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - olive wood / horn**
- 79.99 €
- Hunting knife with blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle made from olive wood and horn. With leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Blade 9.5 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - bone / horn**
- 79.99 €
- Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and a handle made from genuine bone and horn, including leather sheath. 23 x 3.3 cm. Blade 10 cm.

**Damascus hunting knife - olive / walnut wood**
- 79.99 €
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut and olive wood. With leather sheath. 21 x 3.3 cm. Blade 11.5 cm.

**Saracen Knife of Damascus Steel**
- 79.99 €
- Striking Saracen knife with genuine damascus steel blade of 256 layers with handle made of bone, including leather sheath. 22 x 3 cm, blade 11 cm.

**Hand Forged Knife Blade - small**
- 9.99 €
- Forged knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16 cm, edge 9 cm.

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade "pointy"**
- 11.99 €
- Pointy knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 15 cm, edge 9 cm.

**Damascus Knife Blade "Nr. 10"**
- 39.99 €
- Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damast steel. Ideal for making your own unique medieval knife. Length 19 cm. Blade 10 x 2 cm.

**Damascus Knife Blade "Nr. 8"**
- 34.99 €
- Short and slim damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 13 x 2.2 cm. Edge 9 cm.

**Viking Knife Blade "Birka"**
- 9.99 €
- Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

**Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Birka"**
- 27.99 €
- Small sized Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.
Viking Knife Blade “Hedeby”  
11.99 €  
Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

11,99 €  
02 Messerklinge Haith

Damascus Viking Knife Blade “Hedeby”  
34,99 €  
Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

34,99 €  
02 Klinge Haith - DAM

Carbon Steel Knife Blade “Skinner”  
13,99 €  
Short skinner knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14.5 cm, edge 9 cm.

13,99 €  
02 Klinge KOL - D

Damascus Knife Blade “Skinner”  
34,99 €  
Short skinner knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 17 x 3 cm, edge 9 cm.

34,99 €  
02 Klinge DAM 4/C

Carbon Knife Blade - short  
11,99 €  
Short knife blade made from high carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. Total 16 cm. Edge 8 cm.

11,99 €  
02 Messerklinge 0

Damascus Knife Blade - short  
29,99 €  
Short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel for making your unique knife. Length 13 cm, edge 7.5 cm.

29,99 €  
02 Klinge Damast 0

Carbon Knife Blade - broad  
Statt 12,99 €Jetzt 9,09 €  
Broad knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 18 x 3 cm, Edge 8 cm.

Statt 12,99 €Jetzt 9,09 €  
02 Messerklinge B

Damascus Knife Blade - wide  
Statt 34,99 €Jetzt 24,49 €  
Wide and short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 18 cm, edge 8 cm.

Statt 34,99 €Jetzt 24,49 €  
02 Klinge Damast 4

Carbon Steel Knife Blade “medium”  
13,99 €  
Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 9.5 cm.

13,99 €  
02 Messerklinge 1

Damascus Knife Blade - small  
39,99 €  
Small damascus knife blade in Medieval shape made from 256 layered damascus steel for making you own unique knife. Length 20 cm, edge 10.5 cm.

39,99 €  
02 Klinge Damast 1

Carbon Knife Blade - medium  
15,99 €  
Medium sized knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 22 x 2.8 cm. Edge 12 cm.

15,99 €  
02 Messerklinge 2

Damascus Knife Blade - medium  
44,99 €  
Medium damascus knife blade made form 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 23 cm, edge 12 cm.

44,99 €  
02 Klinge Damast 2
Carbon Knife Blade - large
17,99 €
Large knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 24 x 2.8 cm. Edge 14 cm.

Damascus Knife Blade - large
49,99 €
Large damasus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 24 cm, edge 14 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade "short"
11,99 €
Short sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16.5 cm, edge 8.5 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - short
39,99 €
Short damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 16 cm, edge 8 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade "medium"
13,99 €
Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - medium
44,99 €
Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 19 cm, edge 10 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade "long"
15,99 €
Long sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 21.5 cm, edge 11.5 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - long
49,99 €
Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 21 x 2.8 cm, edge 12 cm.

Damascus knife blade "No 9"
34,99 €
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 17 x 2.5 cm. Edge 9 cm.

Statt 54,99 € Jetzt 38,49 €

Damascus Knife Blade "Nr. 5"

Statt 17,99 € Jetzt 10,79 €

Full Tang Knife Blade - small

Statt 17,99 € Jetzt 10,79 €
Small full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for building an own knife. Length 16 cm, edge 8.5 cm.
Full Tang Damascus Blade - small
Statt 42,99 € Jetzt 21,50 €
Full tang damascus knife blade with 256 layers. Ideal for self-constructing of knives. Length 16 cm, edge 5.5 cm.

Full Tang Knife Blade - medium
Statt 19,99 € Jetzt 13,99 €
Medium sized full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for crafting an own knife. Length 18.5 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Seax Blade "Björkö" - polished
34,99 €
Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 46 cm.

Sax Blade "Björkö" - damascus steel
79,99 €
Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 46 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Sax Blade - carbon steel
34,99 €
Anglo-Saxon broken back seax blade of carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a seax by your own. Total 38 cm. Blade 26 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Sax Blade - damascus
79,99 €
Anglo-Saxon seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era for crafting a seax by your own. Total 38 cm. Blade 26 x 4.5 cm.

Alemannic Sax Blade - carbon steel
39,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of carbon steel after alemannic models of the 5th to 7th Century for crafting an own seax. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5 cm.

Alemannic Sax Blade - damascus
89,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after alemannic models of the 5th to 7th Century. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5cm.

Long Seax Blade - Carbon Steel
44,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique seax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Long Seax Blade - damascus
99,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel with 256 layers for crafting a seax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Damascus Knife Blade - short
Statt 29,99 € Jetzt 23,99 €
Short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel for making you unique knife. Length 13 cm, edge 7.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>knife Making Equipment</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carbon Knife Blade - small / 2nd choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statt 13,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 20 x 2 cm. Edge 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Damascus Knife Blade - wide / 2nd choice** |
| Statt 34,99 € | Jetzt 24,49 € |
| Wide and short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 18 cm, edge 8 cm. |

| **Oval Disk of Horn in 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm** |
| 1,20 € |
| Horn disk - oval slab made from black horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm. |

| **Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm** |
| 4,99 € |
| Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm. |

| **Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm** |
| 5,99 € |
| Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm. |

| **Oval Disk of horn in 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm** |
| 1,20 € |
| Oval disk slab from genuine horn for a stylish finish of the handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm. |

| **Bone Scale in 4 mm / 13 x 3 cm** |
| 11,99 € |
| Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.4 cm. |
Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm
Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.
11.99 €

Brass Sheet - 1 mm
Brass sheet as an additional layer for crafting unique knife handle by your own. 200 x 70 x 1 mm.
13.99 €

Vulcanized Fiber - 1 mm
A sheet of vulcanized fiber which suits perfectly as an additional layer for crafting unique knife handle by your own. 200 x 70 x 1 mm.
5.99 €

Knife Handle Block- Ash Wood
Block of ash wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.
5.99 €

Knife Handle Block - Walnut Wood
Block of walnut wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.
5.99 €

Knife Handle Block - Oil Wood
Block of oil wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.
5.99 €

Knife Handle Block - Multi Layer Wood
Block of multi layer wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.
5.99 €

Leather Sheath for a Medieval Knife - short
Single leather sheath for a short Medieval knife made from natural cowhide. Dimensions 16 x 3 x 2.5 cm. Insert of 2 x 1 cm.
9.99 €

Leather Sheath for a Medieval Knife - slim
Single leather sheath for a slim Medieval knife made from natural cowhide. Dimensions 22 x 3 x 3 cm. Insert of 2.5 x 1 cm.
9.99 €

Sturdy Leather Sheath
Sturdy leather sheath for a long knives. Made from core hide. Dimensions 25 x 5 x 2 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.
Statt 13.99 €Jetzt 11,19 €

Knife Sheath "Skinner" - short
Single leather sheath for a short Medieval skinner knife. Made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 20 x 3.5 x 1.5 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.
Statt 11.99 €Jetzt 11,19 €

Sturdy Leather Sheath
Sturdy leather sheath for a long knives. Made from core hide. Dimensions 25 x 5 x 2 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.
Statt 13.99 €Jetzt 11,19 €
Scabbard Fittings

Viking Sheath Mount with Ring
11.99 €
Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Strap Divider - small
ab 11.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Sheath Rim Mount
1.99 €
Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
3.99 €
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
9.99 €
Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
14.99 €
Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.

Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil
ab 9.99 €
Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

Viking Strap Divider - large
ab 1.00 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Strap Divider - small
Bronze or silver plated

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
Bronze or silver plated

10 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm
0.49 €
Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 10 pieces.

Ring for a Viking Sax
3.99 €
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
3.99 €
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
4.99 €
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap Distributor &quot;Shamrock&quot;</strong></td>
<td>7.95 €</td>
<td>Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Knife Sheath Mount</strong></td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>Sheath fitting replica for a Viking knife with filigree open-work design, according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 10.4 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anglo-Saxon Scabbard Mount</strong></td>
<td>ab 26.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of an Anglo-Saxon scabbard mouth mount of the 5th to 6th century from the Isle of Wight. Bronze or silver plated. xx cm. For blades of xx cm width.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scabbard Mount &quot;Dybeck&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 31.99 €</td>
<td>Scabbard fitting for a Viking sword with filigree open-work design, inspired by the so-called Dybek sword. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sword Chape &quot;Hedeby&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 31.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an authentic sword chape of the Viking Age according to a historic finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 6.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sword Chape in Jelling Style</strong></td>
<td>ab 33.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an original finding of the 10th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sword Chape in Borre style</strong></td>
<td>ab 35.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in so-called Borre Style after an original finding of the 9th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sword Chape &quot;Valleberga&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 37.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an finding from Vallenberga / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Scabbard Strap Fitting</strong></td>
<td>ab 19.99 €</td>
<td>Fitting for the strap of a scabbard for a Viking sword inspired by historical examples of the Viking Age. Bronze. 8.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Miscellaneous

Needle and Thread

Viking Needle Case from Björkö
Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Viking Needle Case Replica
Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style
Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Fabric Bag
A practical small fabric bag in linen design. 20 x 15 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Brass Sewing Needle - 5 cm
Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 0.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Brass Sewing Needle - 6 cm
Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 6 x 0.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Brass Sewing Needle - 7 cm
Replica of a long Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 7 x 0.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Bone Sewing Needle - small
Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Bone Sewing Needle - long
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Wooden Needle for Nalbinding
Needle for Nalbinding from wood for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
Leather cords

Horn Needle for Nalbinding
3.99 €  17 NAN 2
Horn needle for Nalbinding from genuine horn with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

Bone Nalbinding Needle
5.99 €  17 NAN 1
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

Wooden Weaving Ship
7.99 €  17 Web-Schiff
Wooden weaving ship to be used when doing card weaving in Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 4 cm.

Viking Bone Needle box from Birka
9.99 €  17 NaDoKno
Viking bone needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Bone Needle Case
9.99 €  17 NaDo Bone
Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1.8 cm.

Medieval Needle Case
11.99 €  17 NaDo 1
Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2.5 cm.

Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm
3.99 €  17 BWB Kno
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.

Horn Weaving Plate - 4.5 cm
2.99 €  17 BWB Horn
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine horn with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Wooden Weaving Plate - 5 cm
2.49 €  17 BWB Holz
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of wood with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 5 x 5 cm.

Waxed Cotton Cord in 1 mm - Roll to 100 m
13.99 €  05 BW-R 1 s
Waxed cotton cord in 1 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black color. Ideal for amulets and pendants.

Waxed Cotton Cord in 2 mm - Roll to 100 m
17.99 €  05 BW-R 2 s
Waxed cotton cord in 2 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black. Ideal for amulets and pendants.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace in any length - 1 mm</td>
<td>0.49 €</td>
<td>05 Rund 1 - Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace in any length - 2 mm</td>
<td>0.59 €</td>
<td>05 Rund 2 - Meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 1 mm</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>05 Rund 1 - Rolle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 2 mm</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>05 Rund 2 - Rolle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace - 1 mm</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>05 Rund Ziege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace - 2 mm</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>05 Rund Rind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suede Leather Lace - 5 mm</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>05 Wild-Band</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suede Leather Laces - 5 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>79.94 €</td>
<td>05 Wild-Band / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturdy Leather Lace 100 - 130 cm</td>
<td>0.89 €</td>
<td>05 Lederband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturdy Leather Laces 100 - 130 cm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>69.90 €</td>
<td>05 Lederbänder 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
### Square Leather Lace - 2.5 mm

- **Description:** Square leather lace of split leather for crafting. Available in black, brown or natural color. 2.5 mm x 1 m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>74.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>74.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>74.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Lace 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm

- **Description:** Firm leather lace of 70 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>1.25 €</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>1.25 €</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>1.25 €</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Laces 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm / 100 pcs.

- **Description:** Firm leather laces of 70 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
<td>119.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
<td>119.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
<td>119.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Lace 100 cm - 4 x 2 mm

- **Description:** Firm leather lace of 100 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Laces 100 cm - 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.

- **Description:** Firm leather laces of 100 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Lace 120 cm - 4 x 2 mm

- **Description:** Firm leather lace of 120 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>1.84 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>1.84 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>1.84 €</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Laces 120 cm - 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.

- **Description:** Firm leather laces of 120 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Lace 150 cm - 4 x 2 mm

- **Description:** Firm leather lace of 150 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Laces 150 cm - 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.

- **Description:** Firm leather laces of 150 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>100 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nature</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Jingle Bells

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XS / 14 mm
0.25 €
Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 14 mm diameter.

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - S / 16 mm
0.29 €
Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 16 mm diameter.

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm
0.49 €
Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - L / 22 mm
0.69 €
Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 22 mm diameter.

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XL / 25 mm
0.89 €
Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 25 mm diameter.

Jingle Bell - XS
0.29 €
Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 12 mm diameter.
Leather Scales

Jingle Bell - S / 15 mm
0.49 €
Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.

Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm
0.69 €
Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

Jingle Bell - L / 24 mm
0.99 €
Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 24 mm diameter.

Jingle Bell - XL / 29 mm
1.29 €
Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 29 mm diameter.

Nappa Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
14.99 €
Leather scales in shield shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
19.99 €
Leather scales in rectangle shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.

Nappa Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
19.99 €
Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
19.99 €
Rectangle shaped leather scales from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8.0 x 5.0 cm / 50 pcs.
Nubuck Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
24,99 €
Leather scales in shield shape from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

Nubuck Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
24,99 €
Rectangle leather scales from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8,5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.

Split Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
24,99 €
Leather scales in shield shape. These armour pieces are made from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
29,99 €
Rectangle shaped leather scales from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.

Grain Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
29,99 €
Leather scales in shield shape from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

Grain Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
34,99 €
Rectangle shaped leather scales from solid grain leather for Medieval lamellar armour in black or brown. 3.5 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.
Some useful information about ordering from Pera Peris

Prices
The prices in our shop are those for end customers and are inclusive of applicable VAT. For resellers, we offer access to our wholesale area at https://www.peraperis.com/info/Mittelalter-Grosshandel.html

Orders
For logistical and processing reasons, orders are only possible online via our webshop at www.peraperis.com. Unfortunately we can not accept orders by phone, letter or fax.

Minimum order
A minimum order value does not need to be considered, we deliver in any desired quantity. For retailers a price graduation applies.

Payment options
We offer our customers payment in advance by bank transfer, credit card and Paypal. Merchants receive the goods generally on account.

Time of delivery
If and when an article is expected to be available can bee seen in our web shop. If an item is not in stock, it can still be ordered and will be re-delivered free of charge upon availability. Excluded are currently not deliverable items.

Shipping
We deliver to private customers with inscribed letter or aa insured package in advance. The dispatch will be done by GLS, Post, DHL, Hermes or UPS. Delivery to business customers takes place within Germany and the EU exclusively with GLS, to Switzerland and other non-EU countries by DHL, Post or UPS..

Shipment
The current shipping costs can be found on our website at https://www.peraperis.com/info/liefer--und-versandkosten.html

Return of goods and complaints
Beyond the legally granted right of return, we are always striving for a courteous and uncomplicated regulation, because the satisfaction of our customers is close to our hearts. Further information can be found here www.peraperis.com/info/widerrufsrecht.html

Terms and service
All current information can be found at https://www.peraperis.com/info/allgemeine-geschaeftsbedingungen.html

Purchase on site
We do not run a shop, because a local sale for us due to the in-house production time and logistics is not feasible. A sale therefore takes place exclusively via our intuitive online shop.

Market sale
In addition to the online shop Pera Peris is represented during the summer market season from April to November, as well as during the Christmas season with two historic market stalls Europe-wide on numerous medieval markets and historic festivals.

Vacation
In the period between Christmas and New Year, the company is generally closed. However, orders can be placed during this time.
Here you have space for your own notes and notes